



ESBWR Design Control Document *Tier 2*

Table of Contents

Contents

1. Introduction.....	1.1-1
1.1 Definitions and General Provisions.....	1.1-1
1.1.1 Definitions	1.1-1
1.1.2 General Provisions.....	1.1-4
1.1.2.1 Treatment of Individual Items	1.1-4
1.1.2.2 Implementation of ITAAC	1.1-4
1.1.2.3 Discussion of Matters Related to Operations	1.1-5
1.1.2.4 Interpretation of Figures.....	1.1-5
1.1.2.5 Rated Reactor Core Thermal Power.....	1.1-5
2. Design Descriptions And ITAAC.....	1.1-1
2.1 Nuclear Steam Supply	2.1-1
2.1.1 Reactor Pressure Vessel System.....	2.1-1
2.1.2 Nuclear Boiler System.....	2.1-8
2.2 Instrumentation and Control Systems	2.2-28
2.2.1 Rod Control and Information System.....	2.2-28
2.2.2 Control Rod Drive System.....	2.2-41
2.2.3 Feedwater Control System.....	2.2-57
2.2.4 Standby Liquid Control System.....	2.2-62
2.2.5 Neutron Monitoring System	2.2-83
2.2.6 Remote Shutdown System	2.2-90
2.2.7 Reactor Protection System.....	2.2-94
2.2.8 Plant Automation System	2.2-99
2.2.9 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System.....	2.2-100
2.2.10 Safety-Related Distributed Control and Information System.....	2.2-103
2.2.11 Nonsafety-Related Distributed Control and Information System.....	2.2-105
2.2.12 Leak Detection and Isolation System.....	2.2-108
2.2.13 Engineered Safety Features Safety System Logic and Control	2.2-116
2.2.14 Diverse Instrumentation and Controls	2.2-121
2.2.15 Instrumentation & Control Compliance With IEEE Std. 603.....	2.2-130
2.3 Radiation Monitoring Systems.....	2.3-1
2.3.1 Process Radiation Monitoring System.....	2.3-1
2.3.2 Area Radiation Monitoring System	2.3-11
2.4 Core Cooling Systems Used For Abnormal Events	2.4-1
2.4.1 Isolation Condenser System.....	2.4-1
2.4.2 Emergency Core Cooling System - Gravity-Driven Cooling System	2.4-29
2.5 Reactor Servicing Equipment.....	2.5-1
2.5.1 Fuel Servicing Equipment.....	2.5-1
2.5.2 Miscellaneous Servicing Equipment.....	2.5-2
2.5.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Servicing Equipment	2.5-3
2.5.4 RPV Internals Servicing Equipment	2.5-4
2.5.5 Refueling Equipment	2.5-5
2.5.6 Fuel Storage Facility	2.5-9
2.5.7 Under-Vessel Servicing Equipment.....	2.5-11
2.5.8 FMCRD Maintenance Area	2.5-12
2.5.9 Fuel Cask Cleaning	2.5-13
2.5.10 Fuel Transfer System	2.5-14
2.5.11 (Deleted)	2.5-17
2.5.12 (Deleted)	2.5-17

2.6	Reactor And Containment Auxiliary Systems.....	2.6-1
2.6.1	Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System	2.6-1
2.6.2	Fuel And Auxiliary Pools Cooling System.....	2.6-8
2.7	Control Panels	2.7-1
2.7.1	Main Control Room Panels.....	2.7-1
2.7.2	Radioactive Waste Control Panels.....	2.7-4
2.7.3	Local Control Panels And Racks	2.7-5
2.8	Nuclear Fuel	2.8-1
2.8.1	Fuel Rods and Bundles	2.8-1
2.8.2	Fuel Channel	2.8-2
2.9	Control Rods.....	2.9-1
2.10	Radioactive Waste Management System	2.10-1
2.10.1	Liquid Waste Management System	2.10-1
2.10.2	Solid Waste Management System.....	2.10-4
2.10.3	Gaseous Waste Management System	2.10-5
2.11	Power Cycle	2.11-1
2.11.1	Turbine Main Steam System.....	2.11-1
2.11.2	Condensate and Feedwater System.....	2.11-4
2.11.3	Condensate Purification System	2.11-7
2.11.4	Main Turbine System.....	2.11-8
2.11.5	Turbine Gland Seal System	2.11-11
2.11.6	Turbine Bypass System.....	2.11-14
2.11.7	Main Condenser	2.11-17
2.11.8	Circulating Water System	2.11-19
2.11.9	Power Cycle Auxiliary Systems	2.11-20
2.12	Auxiliary Systems	2.12-1
2.12.1	Makeup Water System.....	2.12-1
2.12.2	Condensate Storage and Transfer System.....	2.12-3
2.12.3	Reactor Component Cooling Water System	2.12-4
2.12.4	Turbine Component Cooling Water System.....	2.12-6
2.12.5	Chilled Water System	2.12-7
2.12.6	Oxygen Injection System.....	2.12-10
2.12.7	Plant Service Water System.....	2.12-11
2.12.8	Service Air System.....	2.12-14
2.12.9	Instrument Air System	2.12-16
2.12.10	High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System.....	2.12-17
2.12.11	Auxiliary Boiler System	2.12-19
2.12.12	Hot Water System.....	2.12-20
2.12.13	Hydrogen Water Chemistry System	2.12-21
2.12.14	Process Sampling System	2.12-22
2.12.15	Zinc Injection System	2.12-23
2.12.16	Freeze Protection	2.12-24
2.12.17	Station Water System.....	2.12-25
2.13	Electrical Systems	2.13-1
2.13.1	Onsite AC Power System.....	2.13-1
2.13.2	Electrical Wiring Penetrations	2.13-10
2.13.3	Direct Current Power Supply.....	2.13-11
2.13.4	Standby On Site Power Supply.....	2.13-24
2.13.5	Uninterruptible AC Power Supply.....	2.13-28
2.13.6	Instrument and Control Power Supply.....	2.13-37
2.13.7	Communication System	2.13-38

2.13.8 Lighting Power Supply	2.13-40
2.14 Power Transmission	2.14-1
2.15 Containment, Cooling and Environmental Control Systems.....	2.15-1
2.15.1 Containment System	2.15-1
2.15.2 Containment Vessel	2.15-22
2.15.3 Containment Internal Structures	2.15-23
2.15.4 Passive Containment Cooling System	2.15-29
2.15.5 Containment Inerting System	2.15-37
2.15.6 Drywell Cooling System.....	2.15-39
2.15.7 Containment Monitoring System.....	2.15-42
2.16 Structures and Servicing Systems/Equipment.....	2.16-1
2.16.1 Cranes, Hoists and Elevators	2.16-1
2.16.2 Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Systems	2.16-4
2.16.2.1 Reactor Building HVAC	2.16-4
2.16.2.2 Control Building HVAC System.....	2.16-5
2.16.2.3 Emergency Filter Units	2.16-6
2.16.2.4 Turbine Building HVAC System	2.16-7
2.16.2.5 Fuel Building HVAC System.....	2.16-7
2.16.2.6 Radwaste Building HVAC System	2.16-8
2.16.2.7 Electrical Building HVAC System.....	2.16-8
2.16.2.8 Other Building HVAC Systems	2.16-9
2.16.3 Fire Protection System.....	2.16-36
2.16.3.1 Fire Barriers.....	2.16-42
2.16.4 Equipment and Floor Drain System.....	2.16-44
2.16.5 Reactor Building	2.16-46
2.16.6 Control Building	2.16-70
2.16.7 Fuel Building	2.16-82
2.16.8 Turbine Building.....	2.16-94
2.16.9 Radwaste Building.....	2.16-95
2.16.10 Other Buildings and Structures.....	2.16-96
2.17 Intake Structure and Servicing Equipment.....	2.17-1
2.17.1 Intake and Discharge Structure.....	2.17-1
2.18 Yard Structures and Equipment.....	2.18-1
2.18.1 Oil Storage and Transfer Systems.....	2.18-1
2.18.2 Site Security.....	2.18-2
2.19 Plant Security System.....	2.19-1
3. Non-System Based Material	2.19-1
3.1 Design of piping systems and components	3.1-1
3.2 Software Development	3.2-1
3.3 Human Factors Engineering	3.3-1
3.4 Radiation Protection	3.4-1
3.5 Initial Test Program.....	3.5-1
3.6 Design Reliability Assurance Program	3.6-1
3.7 Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation	3.7-1
3.8 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment.....	3.8-1
4. Interface Material.....	3.8-1
4.1 Plant Service Water System	4.1-1
5. Site Parameters.....	4.1-1
5.1 Scope and Purpose.....	5.1-1

List of Tables

Table 2.1.1-1	Reactor Pressure Vessel System Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.1.1-2	Key Dimensions of RPV Components and Acceptable Variations
Table 2.1.1-3	ITAAC For Reactor Pressure Vessel System
Table 2.1.2-1	Nuclear Boiler System Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.1.2-2	Nuclear Boiler System Electrical Equipment
Table 2.1.2-3	ITAAC For The Nuclear Boiler System
Table 2.2.1-1	RC&IS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.1-2	RC&IS Major Functional Groups
Table 2.2.1-3	RC&IS Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.1-4	RC&IS Rod Block Functions
Table 2.2.1-5	RC&IS Controls, Interlocks, and Bypasses
Table 2.2.1-6	ITAAC For Rod Control and Information System
Table 2.2.2-1	CRDS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.2-2	CRD Maximum Allowable Scram Times for Vessel Bottom Pressures Below 7.481 MPa gauge (1085 psig)
Table 2.2.2-3	CRD System Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.2-4	CRD System Controls and Interlocks
Table 2.2.2-5	Control Rod Drive System Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.2.2-6	Control Rod drive system Electrical Equipment
Table 2.2.2-7	ITAAC For Control Rod Drive System
Table 2.2.3-1	Feedwater Control Modes
Table 2.2.3-2	FWCS Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.3-3	FWCS Controls
Table 2.2.3-4	ITAAC For Feedwater Control System
Table 2.2.4-1	SLC System Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.4-2	SLC System Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.4-3	SLC System Controls and Interlocks
Table 2.2.4-4	SLC System Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.2.4-5	SLC System Electrical Equipment
Table 2.2.4-6	ITAAC For The Standby Liquid Control System
Table 2.2.5-1	NMS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.5-2	NMS Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.5-3	NMS Controls, Interlocks, and Bypasses
Table 2.2.5-4	ITAAC For The Neutron Monitoring System
Table 2.2.6-1	RSS Functional arrangement
Table 2.2.6-2	RSS Controls
Table 2.2.6-3	ITAAC For The Remote Shutdown System
Table 2.2.7-1	RPS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.7-2	RPS Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.7-3	RPS Controls, Interlocks (System Interfaces), and Bypasses
Table 2.2.7-4	ITAAC For The Reactor Protection System
Table 2.2.9-1	SB&PC System Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.9-2	SB&PC System Functions and Initiating Conditions
Table 2.2.9-3	ITAAC For The Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System

Table 2.2.10-1	Systems and Functions Comprising The Q-DCIS
Table 2.2.11-1	Systems and Functions Comprising The N-DCIS
Table 2.2.12-1	LD&IS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.12-2	LD&IS Isolation Function Monitored Variables
Table 2.2.12-3	LD&IS leakage Source Monitored Variables
Table 2.2.12-4	LD&IS Controls, Interlocks, and Bypasses
Table 2.2.12-5	ITAAC For Leak Detection and Isolation System
Table 2.2.13-1	SSLC/ESF Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.13-2	SSLC/ESF Automatic Functions, Initiators, and Associated Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.13-3	SSLC/ESF Controls, Interlocks, and Bypasses
Table 2.2.13-4	ITAAC For Safety System Logic and Control/ESF System
Table 2.2.14-1	DICS Functional Arrangement
Table 2.2.14-2	DICS Functions, Initiators, and Interfacing Systems
Table 2.2.14-3	DICS Controls, Interlocks and Bypasses
Table 2.2.14-4	ITAAC For Diverse Instrumentation and Controls
Table 2.2.15-1	ITAAC Applicability Matrix (1)
Table 2.2.15-2	ITAAC For IEEE Std. 603 Compliance Confirmation
Table 2.3.1-1	Process Radiation Monitors (Shown on Figure 2.3.1-1)
Table 2.3.1-2	ITAAC For The Process Radiation Monitoring System
Table 2.3.2-1	ARM Locations
Table 2.3.2-2	ITAAC For The Area Radiation Monitoring System
Table 2.4.1-1	ICS Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.4.1-2	ICS Electrical Equipment
Table 2.4.1-3	ITAAC For The Isolation Condenser System
Table 2.4.2-1	GDCS Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.4.2-2	Electrical Equipment
Table 2.4.2-3	ITAAC For The Gravity-Driven Cooling System
Table 2.5.5-1	ITAAC for Refueling Machine
Table 2.5.6-1	ITAAC For The Fuel Storage Racks (Spent and New)
Table 2.5.10-1	ITAAC For The Inclined Fuel Transfer System
Table 2.6.1-2	ITAAC For The Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
Table 2.6.2-1	Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System Equipment and Piping
Table 2.6.2-2	ITAAC For The Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling Cleanup System
Table 2.7.1-1	ITAAC For Main Control Room Panels
Table 2.7.3-1	ITAAC For Local Control Panels and Instrument Racks
Table 2.10.1-1	Major Equipment in LWMS
Table 2.10.1-2	ITAAC For The Liquid Waste Management System
Table 2.10.3-1	ITAAC For The Gaseous Waste Management System
Table 2.11.1-1	Turbine Main Steam System ITAAC
Table 2.11.2-1	Condensate and Feedwater System ITAAC
Table 2.11.4-1	ITAAC For The Main Turbine System
Table 2.11.5-1	Turbine Gland Seal System ITAAC
Table 2.11.6-1	ITAAC For The Turbine Bypass System
Table 2.11.7-1	ITAAC For The Main Condenser
Table 2.12.1-1	ITAAC For The Makeup Water System
Table 2.12.3-1	ITAAC For The Reactor Component Cooling Water System

Table 2.12.5-1	ITAAC For The Chilled Water Subsystem
Table 2.12.7-1	ITAAC For The Plant Service Water System
Table 2.12.8-1	ITAAC For The Service Air System
Table 2.12.10-1	ITAAC For The High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System
Table 2.13.1-1	System Equipment
Table 2.13.1-2	ITAAC For The Onsite AC Power System
Table 2.13.3-1	System Equipment
Table 2.13.3-2	Equipment Displays/Status Indication
Table 2.13.3-3	ITAAC For The Direct Current Power Supply
Table 2.13.4-1	Equipment Location
Table 2.13.4-2	ITAAC For The Standby On Site Power Supply
Table 2.13.5-1	System Equipment
Table 2.13.5-2	ITAAC For The Uninterruptible AC Power Supply
Table 2.13.7-1	ITAAC For The Communication System
Table 2.13.8-1	ITAAC For The Lighting Power Supply
Table 2.15.1-1	Containment System Penetrations and Equipment
Table 2.15.1-2	ITAAC For The Containment System
Table 2.15.3-1	Containment Internal Structures Locations
Table 2.15.3-2	ITAAC For The Containment Internal Structure
Table 2.15.4-1	Passive Containment Cooling System Mechanical Equipment
Table 2.15.4-2	ITAAC For The Passive Containment Cooling System
Table 2.15.5-1	ITAAC For The Containment Inerting System
Table 2.15.6-1	Drywell Cooling System Electrical Equipment
Table 2.15.6-2	ITAAC For The Drywell Cooling System
Table 2.15.7-1	Containment Monitoring System Electrical Equipment
Table 2.15.7-2	ITAAC For The Containment Monitoring System
Table 2.16.1-1	ITAAC For The Cranes, Hoists and Elevators
Table 2.16.2-1	Reactor Building HVAC System Safety-Related Components
Table 2.16.2-2	ITAAC For The Reactor Building HVAC
Table 2.16.2-3	Control Building HVAC System Safety-Related Components
Table 2.16.2-4	ITAAC For The Control Building Habitability HVAC Subsystem
Table 2.16.2-5	Emergency Filter Units
Table 2.16.2-6	ITAAC For Emergency Filter Units
Table 2.16.2-7	ITAAC For Turbine Building Ventilation System
Table 2.16.2-8	Fuel Building HVAC System Safety-Related Components
Table 2.16.2-9	ITAAC For The Fuel Building HVAC
Table 2.16.2-10	ITAAC For Electrical Building Ventilation System
Table 2.16.3-1	Fire Protection System Equipment
Table 2.16.3-2	ITAAC For The Fire Protection System
Table 2.16.3.1-1	ITAAC For Fire Barriers
Table 2.16.4-1	ITAAC For The Equipment and Floor Drain System
Table 2.16.5-1	Critical Dimensions of Reactor Building – Part 1
Table 2.16.5-1	Critical Dimensions of Reactor Building – Part 2
Table 2.16.5-2	ITAAC For The Reactor Building
Table 2.16.6-1	Critical Dimensions of Control Building – Part 1
Table 2.16.6-1	Critical Dimensions of Control Building – Part 2

Table 2.16.6-2	ITAAC For The Control Building
Table 2.16.7-1	Critical Dimensions of Fuel Building – Part 1
Table 2.16.7-1	Critical Dimensions of Fuel Building – Part 2
Table 2.16.7-2	ITAAC For The Fuel Building
Table 2.19-1	ITAAC For Plant Security System
Table 3.1-1	ITAAC For The Generic Piping Design
Table 3.2-1	ITAAC For Software Development
Table 3.3-1	ITAAC For Human Factors Engineering
Table 3.4-1	ITAAC For Ventilation and Airborne Monitoring and Shielding
Table 3.6-1	ITAAC For Design Reliability Assurance Program
Table 3.7-1	ITAAC For The Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation
Table 3.8-1	ITAAC for Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment
Table 5.1-1	Envelope of ESBWR Standard Plant Site Design Parameters

List of Illustrations

- Figure 2.1.1-1. Reactor Pressure Vessel System Key Features Layout
- Figure 2.1.2-1. Safety Relief Valves, Depressurization Valves and Steamline Diagram
- Figure 2.1.2-2. NBS Steamlines and Feedwater Lines
- Figure 2.1.2-3. Safety-Relief Valve Discharge Line Quencher Arrangement
- Figure 2.2.1-1. Rod Control and Information System Control Logic Block Diagram
- Figure 2.2.2-1. Control Rod Drive System
- Figure 2.2.3-1. Feedwater Control System Logic Functional Diagram
- Figure 2.2.4-1. Standby Liquid Control System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 2.3.1-1. Process Radiation Monitoring System Diagram
- Figure 2.4.1-1. Isolation Condenser System Schematic
- Figure 2.4.2-1. Gravity-Driven Cooling System
- Figure 2.6.1-1. Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
- Figure 2.6.2-1. Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling Cleanup System
- Figure 2.11.5-1. Turbine Gland Seal System Arrangement
- Figure 2.12.5-1. NICWS Layout
- Figure 2.12.7-1. Plant Service Water System Arrangement Diagram
- Figure 2.13.1-1 Sh 1. Onsite AC Power System
- Figure 2.13.1-1 Sh 2. Onsite AC Power System
- Figure 2.13.3-1. Safety-Related 250 VDC System
- Figure 2.13.3-2 Sh 1. Nonsafety-Related 250 VDC System
- Figure 2.13.3-2 Sh 2. Nonsafety-Related 125 VDC System
- Figure 2.13.5-1. Safety-Related UPS System
- Figure 2.13.5-2. Sh 1 Nonsafety-Related UPS System
- Figure 2.13.5-2 Sh 2 Nonsafety-Related UPS System
- Figure 2.15.1-1. Containment System
- Figure 2.15.3-1. Containment Internal Structures
- Figure 2.15.4-1. Passive Containment Cooling System Schematic
- Figure 2.15.7-1. Containment Monitoring System Design
- Figure 2.16.2-1. CLAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-2. CONAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-3. REPAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-4. CRHAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-5. CBGAVS (Set A) Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-6. CBGAVS (Set B) Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-7. FBGAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.2-8. FBFPVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 2.16.3-1. Fire Protection System
- Figure 2.16.5-1. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -11500
- Figure 2.16.5-2. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -6400
- Figure 2.16.5-3. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -1000
- Figure 2.16.5-4. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650
- Figure 2.16.5-5. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060
- Figure 2.16.5-6. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 13570
- Figure 2.16.5-7. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 17500

- Figure 2.16.5-8. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 27000
- Figure 2.16.5-9. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 34000
- Figure 2.16.5-10. RB Concrete Outline N-S Section
- Figure 2.16.5-11. RB Concrete Outline E-W Section
- Figure 2.16.6-1. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -7400
- Figure 2.16.6-2. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -2000
- Figure 2.16.6-3. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650
- Figure 2.16.6-4. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060
- Figure 2.16.6-5. CB Concrete Outline E-W Section
- Figure 2.16.7-1. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -11500
- Figure 2.16.7-2. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -6400
- Figure 2.16.7-3. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -1000
- Figure 2.16.7-4. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650
- Figure 2.16.7-5. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 22500
- Figure 2.16.7-6. FB Concrete Outline N-S Section
- Figure 5.1-1. ESBWR Horizontal SSE Design Ground Spectra at Foundation Level
- Figure 5.1-2. ESBWR Vertical SSE Design Ground Response Spectra at Foundation Level

Contents

1. Introduction and General Description of Plant	1.1-1
1.1 Introduction.....	1.1-1
1.1.1 Format and Content.....	1.1-1
1.1.2 General Description	1.1-1
1.1.2.1 ESBWR Standard Plant Scope.....	1.1-1
1.1.2.2 Type of License Request.....	1.1-2
1.1.2.3 Number of Plant Units	1.1-2
1.1.2.4 Description of Location	1.1-2
1.1.2.5 Type of Nuclear Steam Supply	1.1-2
1.1.2.6 Type of Containment	1.1-2
1.1.2.7 Rated Core Thermal Power.....	1.1-2
1.1.3 COL Unit-Specific Information	1.1-2
1.1.4 References.....	1.1-3
1.2 General Plant Description.....	1.2-1
1.2.1 Principal Design Criteria.....	1.2-1
1.2.1.1 General Power Generation (Nonsafety) Design Criteria	1.2-1
1.2.1.2 General Safety Design Criteria	1.2-2
1.2.1.3 Nuclear System Criteria.....	1.2-4
1.2.1.4 Electrical Power Systems Criteria	1.2-5
1.2.1.5 Auxiliary Systems Criteria.....	1.2-5
1.2.1.6 Shielding and Access Control Criteria.....	1.2-5
1.2.1.7 Power Conversion Systems Criteria	1.2-5
1.2.1.8 Nuclear System Process Control Criteria	1.2-6
1.2.1.9 Electrical Power System Process Control Criteria.....	1.2-6
1.2.2 Plant Description.....	1.2-6
1.2.2.1 Nuclear Steam Supply.....	1.2-6
1.2.2.1.1 Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals	1.2-6
1.2.2.1.2 Nuclear Boiler System	1.2-10
1.2.2.1.3 RPV Natural Circulation Process.....	1.2-15
1.2.2.2 Controls and Instrumentation.....	1.2-16
1.2.2.2.1 Rod Control and Information System	1.2-16
1.2.2.2.2 Control Rod Drive System.....	1.2-18
1.2.2.2.3 Feedwater Control System.....	1.2-20
1.2.2.2.4 Standby Liquid Control System.....	1.2-21
1.2.2.2.5 Neutron Monitoring System	1.2-22
1.2.2.2.6 Remote Shutdown System	1.2-23
1.2.2.2.7 Reactor Protection System.....	1.2-23
1.2.2.2.8 Plant Automation System	1.2-24
1.2.2.2.9 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System.....	1.2-25
1.2.2.2.10 Distributed Control and Information System.....	1.2-26
1.2.2.2.11 Leak Detection and Isolation System	1.2-26
1.2.2.2.12 Safety System Logic and Control System	1.2-28
1.2.2.2.13 Diverse Instrumentation and Controls	1.2-28

1.2.2.3 Radiation Monitoring Systems	1.2-30
1.2.2.3.1 Process Radiation Monitoring System.....	1.2-30
1.2.2.3.2 Area Radiation Monitoring System	1.2-33
1.2.2.4 Core Cooling Systems Used For Abnormal Events.....	1.2-33
1.2.2.4.1 Isolation Condenser System.....	1.2-33
1.2.2.4.2 Emergency Core Cooling System — Gravity-Driven Cooling System...	1.2-35
1.2.2.5 Reactor Servicing Equipment	1.2-36
1.2.2.5.1 Fuel Service Equipment.....	1.2-36
1.2.2.5.2 Miscellaneous Service Equipment.....	1.2-37
1.2.2.5.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Servicing Equipment.....	1.2-38
1.2.2.5.4 RPV Internals Servicing Equipment.....	1.2-38
1.2.2.5.5 Refueling Equipment	1.2-38
1.2.2.5.6 Fuel Storage Facility	1.2-39
1.2.2.5.7 Under-Vessel Servicing Equipment.....	1.2-39
1.2.2.5.8 FMCRD Maintenance Area	1.2-40
1.2.2.5.9 Fuel Cask Cleaning.....	1.2-40
1.2.2.5.10 Fuel Transfer System.....	1.2-40
1.2.2.5.11 [Deleted]	1.2-42
1.2.2.6 Reactor Auxiliary Systems	1.2-42
1.2.2.6.1 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System	1.2-42
1.2.2.6.2 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System.....	1.2-43
1.2.2.7 Control Panels.....	1.2-44
1.2.2.7.1 Main Control Room Panels.....	1.2-44
1.2.2.7.2 Radwaste Control Room Panels.....	1.2-45
1.2.2.7.3 Local Control Panels and Racks	1.2-45
1.2.2.8 Nuclear Fuel.....	1.2-45
1.2.2.8.1 Fuel Rods and Bundles	1.2-45
1.2.2.8.2 Fuel Channel	1.2-46
1.2.2.9 Control Rods	1.2-46
1.2.2.10 Radioactive Waste Management System.....	1.2-46
1.2.2.10.1 Liquid Waste Management System	1.2-46
1.2.2.10.2 Solid Waste Management System	1.2-47
1.2.2.10.3 Gaseous Waste Management System	1.2-48
1.2.2.11 Power Cycle.....	1.2-49
1.2.2.11.1 Turbine Main Steam System.....	1.2-49
1.2.2.11.2 Condensate and Feedwater System.....	1.2-50
1.2.2.11.3 Condensate Purification System	1.2-50
1.2.2.11.4 Main Turbine	1.2-51
1.2.2.11.5 Turbine Gland Seal System	1.2-51
1.2.2.11.6 Turbine Bypass System.....	1.2-52
1.2.2.11.7 Main Condenser	1.2-52
1.2.2.11.8 Circulating Water System.....	1.2-54
1.2.2.12 Station Auxiliaries	1.2-54
1.2.2.12.1 Makeup Water System.....	1.2-54
1.2.2.12.2 Condensate Storage and Transfer System.....	1.2-55
1.2.2.12.3 Reactor Component Cooling Water System.....	1.2-55

1.2.2.12.4 Turbine Component Cooling Water System.....	1.2-55
1.2.2.12.5 Chilled Water System	1.2-55
1.2.2.12.6 Oxygen Injection System.....	1.2-56
1.2.2.12.7 Plant Service Water System.....	1.2-56
1.2.2.12.8 Service Air System	1.2-57
1.2.2.12.9 Instrument Air System	1.2-57
1.2.2.12.10 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System.....	1.2-57
1.2.2.12.11 Auxiliary Boiler System	1.2-58
1.2.2.12.12 [Deleted]	1.2-58
1.2.2.12.13 Hydrogen Water Chemistry System	1.2-59
1.2.2.12.14 Process Sampling System	1.2-59
1.2.2.12.15 Zinc Injection System	1.2-59
1.2.2.12.16 Freeze Protection	1.2-59
1.2.2.13 Station Electrical System	1.2-59
1.2.2.13.1 Electrical Power Distribution System.....	1.2-59
1.2.2.13.2 Electrical Penetrations	1.2-60
1.2.2.13.3 Direct Current Power Supply.....	1.2-60
1.2.2.13.4 Standby On-Site AC Power Supply.....	1.2-61
1.2.2.13.5 Uninterruptible AC Power Supply.....	1.2-61
1.2.2.13.6 Instrument and Control Power Supply.....	1.2-61
1.2.2.13.7 Communications System	1.2-62
1.2.2.13.8 Lighting Power Supply	1.2-62
1.2.2.14 Power Transmission.....	1.2-63
1.2.2.15 Containment and Environmental Control Systems.....	1.2-63
1.2.2.15.1 Containment System	1.2-63
1.2.2.15.2 Containment Vessel	1.2-65
1.2.2.15.3 Containment Internal Structures	1.2-65
1.2.2.15.4 Passive Containment Cooling System	1.2-65
1.2.2.15.5 Containment Inerting System	1.2-66
1.2.2.15.6 Drywell Cooling System.....	1.2-68
1.2.2.15.7 Containment Monitoring System.....	1.2-69
1.2.2.16 Structures and Servicing Systems.....	1.2-70
1.2.2.16.1 Cranes, Hoists and Elevators	1.2-70
1.2.2.16.2 Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning.....	1.2-71
1.2.2.16.3 Fire Protection System.....	1.2-72
1.2.2.16.4 Equipment and Floor Drainage System	1.2-72
1.2.2.16.5 Reactor Building	1.2-73
1.2.2.16.6 Control Building	1.2-73
1.2.2.16.7 Fuel Building	1.2-73
1.2.2.16.8 Turbine Building.....	1.2-73
1.2.2.16.9 Radwaste Building.....	1.2-73
1.2.2.16.10 Other Building Structures	1.2-73
1.2.2.17 Intake Structure and Servicing Equipment	1.2-74
1.2.2.17.1 Intake and Discharge Structures	1.2-74
1.2.2.18 Yard Structures and Equipment.....	1.2-74
1.2.2.18.1 Oil Storage and Transfer System.....	1.2-74

1.2.2.18.2 Site Security	1.2-74
1.2.3 COL Unit-Specific Information	1.2-74
1.2.4 References	1.2-74
1.3 Comparison Tables	1.3-1
1.3.1 COL Unit-Specific Information	1.3-1
1.4 Identification of Agents and Contractors	1.4-1
1.5 Requirements for Further Technical Information	1.5-1
1.5.1 Evolutionary Design	1.5-1
1.5.2 Analysis and Design Tools	1.5-1
1.5.2.1 TRACG	1.5-2
1.5.2.2 Scope of Application of TRACG to ESBWR	1.5-3
1.5.3 Testing	1.5-4
1.5.3.1 Major ESBWR Unique Test Programs	1.5-6
1.5.4 References	1.5-8
1.6 Material Incorporated by Reference	1.6-1
1.7 Drawings and Other Detailed Information	1.7-1
1.7.1 Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Drawings	1.7-1
1.7.2 Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams	1.7-1
1.7.3 Other Detailed Information	1.7-1
1.7.4 COL Information	1.7-2
1.8 Interfaces With Standard Design	1.8-1
1.8.1 Identification of NSSS Safety-Related Interfaces	1.8-1
1.8.2 Identification of BOP Interfaces	1.8-1
1.8.2.1 Circulating Water System (CIRC)	1.8-1
1.8.2.2 Plant Service Water System (PSWS)	1.8-1
1.8.2.3 Off-site Electrical Power	1.8-1
1.8.2.4 Makeup Water System (MWS)	1.8-1
1.8.2.5 Potable and Sanitary Water	1.8-1
1.8.2.6 Communications Systems	1.8-2
1.8.2.7 Station Water System	1.8-2
1.9 Conformance with Standard Review Plan and Applicability of Codes and Standards ..	1.9-1
1.9.1 Conformance with Standard Review Plan	1.9-1
1.9.2 Applicability to Regulatory Criteria	1.9-1
1.9.3 Applicability of Experience Information	1.9-1
1.9.4 COL information	1.9-1
1.9.5 References	1.9-2
1.10 Summary of COL Items	1.10-1
1.11 Technical Resolutions of Task Action Plan Items, New Generic Issues, New Generic Safety Issues and Chernobyl Issues	1.11-1
1.11.1 Approach	1.11-1
1.11.2 COL Information	1.11-1
1.11.3 References	1.11-1

List of Tables

Global Abbreviations and Acronyms List

Table 1.3-1 Comparison of Reactor System Design Characteristics

Table 1.3-2 Comparison of Emergency Core Cooling Systems and Safety-Related Containment Cooling Systems

Table 1.3-3 Comparison of Containment Design Characteristics

Table 1.3-4 Comparison of Structural Design Characteristics

Table 1.4-1 Commercial Nuclear Reactors Completed and Under Construction By General Electric

Table 1.5-1 Evolution of the General Electric BWR

Table 1.5-2 ESBWR Features and Related Experience

Table 1.6-1 Referenced GE Reports

Table 1.6-2 Referenced non-GE Topical Reports

Table 1.7-1 Piping Designations and Specifications for DCD Drawings

Table 1.7-2 Summary of Electrical/I&C System Configuration Drawings

Table 1.7-3 Summary of Mechanical System Configuration Drawings

Table 1.8-1 Matrix of NSSS Interfaces

Table 1.8-2 Matrix of BOP Interfaces

Table 1.9-1 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 1

Table 1.9-2 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 2

Table 1.9-3 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 3

Table 1.9-4 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 4

Table 1.9-5 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 5

Table 1.9-6 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 6

Table 1.9-7 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 7

Table 1.9-8 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 8

Table 1.9-9 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 9

Table 1.9-10 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 10

Table 1.9-11 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 11

Table 1.9-12 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 12

Table 1.9-13 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 13

Table 1.9-14 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 14

Table 1.9-15 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 15

Table 1.9-16 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 16

Table 1.9-17 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 17

Table 1.9-18 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 18

Table 1.9-19 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 19

Table 1.9-20 NRC Standard Review Plans and Branch Technical Positions Applicability to ESBWR

Table 1.9-21 NRC Regulatory Guides Applicability to ESBWR

Table 1.9-21a EPRI Intent and Optimization Topics

Table 1.9-21b ESBWR Compliance with Quality Related Regulatory Guides

Table 1.9-22 Industrial Codes and Standards Applicable to ESBWR

Table 1.9-23 NUREGs Referenced in ESBWR DCD

Table 1.10-1 Summary of COL Items

Table 1.11-1 Resolutions To NUREG-0933 Table II Task Action Plan Items, New Generic Issues, Human Factors Issues and Chernobyl Issues

List of Illustrations

- Figure 1.1-1. ESBWR Standard Plant General Site Plan
- Figure 1.1-2. Safety System Configuration (not to scale)
- Figure 1.1-3a. Reactor System Heat Balance at 100% Power (SI Units)
- Figure 1.1-3b. Reactor System Heat Balance at 100% Power (English Units)
- Figure 1.2-1. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –11500
- Figure 1.2-2. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –6400
- Figure 1.2-3. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –1000
- Figure 1.2-4. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 4650
- Figure 1.2-5. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 9060
- Figure 1.2-6. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 13570
- Figure 1.2-7. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 17500
- Figure 1.2-8. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 27000
- Figure 1.2-9. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 34000
- Figure 1.2-10. Nuclear Island Elevation Section A-A
- Figure 1.2-11. Nuclear Island Elevation Section B-B
- Figure 1.2-12. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation –1400
- Figure 1.2-13. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 4650
- Figure 1.2-14. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 12000
- Figure 1.2-15. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 20000
- Figure 1.2-16. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 28000
- Figure 1.2-17. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 33000 and 38000
- Figure 1.2-18. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation Various
- Figure 1.2-19. Turbine Building Elevation Section A-A
- Figure 1.2-20. Turbine Building Elevation Section B-B
- Figure 1.2-21. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation -9350
- Figure 1.2-22. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation -2350
- Figure 1.2-23. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation 4650
- Figure 1.2-24. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation 10650
- Figure 1.2-25. Radwaste Building Elevation Section A-A
- Figure 1.2-26. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 4650
- Figure 1.2-27. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 9800
- Figure 1.2-28. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 13000
- Figure 1.2-29. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 18000
- Figure 1.2-30. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 22000
- Figure 1.2-31. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 27000
- Figure 1.2-32. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation Various
- Figure 1.2-33. Electrical Building Elevation Section A-A
- Figure 1.5-1. Evolution of the GE BWR
- Figure 1.5-2. Evolution of the BWR Reactor Design
- Figure 1.5-3. Comparison of BWR Containments

Figure 1.7-1. P&ID Symbols for Valves and Valve Actuators

Figure 1.7-2. P&ID Symbols for Instruments

Figure 1.7-3. Miscellaneous P&ID Symbols

Figure 1.7-4. P&ID Symbols for Piping, Instrument and Electrical Lines and Line Continuations

Contents

Appendix 1A Response to TMI Related Matters.....	1A-1
1A.1 References.....	1A-1
Appendix 1B Plant Shielding to Provide Access to Areas and Protect Safety Equipment for Post-Accident Operation [II.B.2].....	1B-1
1B.1 Introduction.....	1B-1
1B.2 Summary of Shielding Design Review.....	1B-1
1B.3 Containment Description and Post-Accident Operations.....	1B-2
1B.3.1 Description of Containment.....	1B-2
1B.3.2 Post-Accident Access of Areas and Systems.....	1B-3
1B.3.3 Post-Accident Operation.....	1B-3
1B.4 Design Review Bases.....	1B-4
1B.4.1 Radioactive Source Term and Dose Rates.....	1B-4
1B.4.2 Accidents Used as the Basis for the Specified Radioactivity Release.....	1B-4
1B.4.3 Availability of Offsite Power.....	1B-4
1B.4.4 Radiation Qualification Conditions.....	1B-5
1B.5 Results of the Review.....	1B-5
1B.5.1 Systems Required Post-Accident.....	1B-5
1B.5.1.1 Necessary Post-Accident Functions and Systems.....	1B-5
1B.5.1.2 Emergency Core Cooling and Residual Heat Removal Systems.....	1B-6
1B.5.1.3 Flammability Control.....	1B-7
1B.5.1.4 Fission Product Removal and Control System.....	1B-7
1B.5.1.5 Instrumentation and Control, Power and Habitability Systems.....	1B-7
1B.6 References.....	1B-8
Appendix 1C Industry Operating Experience.....	1C-1
1C.1 Evaluation.....	1C-1
1C.2 COL Information.....	1C-1
Appendix 1D [DELETED].....	1D-1

List of Tables

Abbreviations and Acronyms List

Table 1A-1 TMI Action Plan Items

Table 1B-1 Radiation Source Comparison

Table 1B-2 Post-Accident Emergency Core Cooling Systems and Auxiliaries

Table 1B-3 Post-Accident Containment Systems and Auxiliaries

Table 1B-4 Post-Accident Fission Product Removal and Control Systems and Auxiliaries

Table 1B-5 Post-Accident Instrumentation and Controls, Power and Habitability Systems and Auxiliaries

Table 1C-1 Operating Experience Review Results Summary – Generic Letters

Table 1C-2 Operating Experience Review Results Summary – IE Bulletins

Contents

2. Site Characteristics..... 2.0-1
 2.0 Introduction..... 2.0-1
 2.0.1 COL Unit-Specific Information..... 2.0-2
 2.0.2 References..... 2.0-2

List of Tables

Abbreviations and Acronyms List

Table 2.0-1 Envelope of ESBWR Standard Plant Site Design Parameters

Table 2.0-2 Limits Imposed on Acceptance Criteria in Section II of SRP by ESBWR Design

List of Illustrations

Figure 2.0-1. ESBWR Horizontal SSE Design Ground Spectra at Foundation Level

Figure 2.0-2. ESBWR Vertical SSE Design Ground Response Spectra at Foundation Level

Contents

3.	DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT, AND SYSTEMS.....	3.1-1
3.1	CONFORMANCE WITH NRC GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA	3.1-1
3.1.1	Group I — Overall Requirements.....	3.1-1
3.1.1.1	Criterion 1 — Quality Standards and Records	3.1-1
3.1.1.2	Criterion 2 — Design Bases for Protection Against Natural Phenomena	3.1-2
3.1.1.3	Criterion 3 — Fire Protection	3.1-3
3.1.1.4	Criterion 4 — Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases.....	3.1-4
3.1.1.5	Criterion 5 — Sharing of Structures, Systems, and Components.....	3.1-5
3.1.2	Group II — Protection by Multiple Fission Product Barriers.....	3.1-5
3.1.2.1	Criterion 10 — Reactor Design	3.1-5
3.1.2.2	Criterion 11 — Reactor Inherent Protection.....	3.1-6
3.1.2.3	Criterion 12 — Suppression of Reactor Power Oscillations	3.1-7
3.1.2.4	Criterion 13 — Instrumentation and Control.....	3.1-8
3.1.2.5	Criterion 14 — Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary.....	3.1-10
3.1.2.6	Criterion 15 — Reactor Coolant System Design.....	3.1-11
3.1.2.7	Criterion 16 — Containment Design	3.1-12
3.1.2.8	Criterion 17 — Electric Power Systems	3.1-13
3.1.2.9	Criterion 18 — Inspection and Testing of Electric Power Systems	3.1-15
3.1.2.10	Criterion 19 — Control Room	3.1-16
3.1.3	Group III — Protection and Reactivity Control Systems	3.1-17
3.1.3.1	Criterion 20 — Protection System Functions	3.1-17
3.1.3.2	Criterion 21 — Protection System Reliability and Testability	3.1-18
3.1.3.3	Criterion 22 — Protection System Independence.....	3.1-19
3.1.3.4	Criterion 23 — Protection System Failure Modes.....	3.1-20
3.1.3.5	Criterion 24 — Separation of Protection and Control Systems.....	3.1-21
3.1.3.6	Criterion 25 — Protection System Requirements for Reactivity Control Malfunctions.....	3.1-22
3.1.3.7	Criterion 26 — Reactivity Control System Redundancy and Capability	3.1-23
3.1.3.8	Criterion 27 — Combined Reactivity Control Systems Capability.....	3.1-24
3.1.3.9	Criterion 28 — Reactivity Limits	3.1-25
3.1.3.10	Criterion 29 — Protection Against Anticipated Operational Occurrences... ..	3.1-27
3.1.4	Group IV — Fluid Systems	3.1-28
3.1.4.1	Criterion 30 — Quality of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary	3.1-28
3.1.4.2	Criterion 31 — Fracture Prevention of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary. ..	3.1-29
3.1.4.3	Criterion 32 — Inspection of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary.....	3.1-30
3.1.4.4	Criterion 33 — Reactor Coolant Makeup.....	3.1-30
3.1.4.5	Criterion 34 — Residual Heat Removal	3.1-31
3.1.4.6	Criterion 35 — Emergency Core Cooling	3.1-32
3.1.4.7	Criterion 36 — Inspection of Emergency Core Cooling System	3.1-34
3.1.4.8	Criterion 37 — Testing of Emergency Core Cooling System	3.1-35
3.1.4.9	Criterion 38 — Containment Heat Removal	3.1-35
3.1.4.10	Criterion 39 — Inspection of Containment Heat Removal System.....	3.1-36
3.1.4.11	Criterion 40 — Testing of Containment Heat Removal System	3.1-37
3.1.4.12	Criterion 41 — Containment Atmosphere Cleanup.....	3.1-38

3.1.4.13 Criterion 42 — Inspection of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems	3.1-39
3.1.4.14 Criterion 43 — Testing of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems	3.1-39
3.1.4.15 Criterion 44 — Cooling Water	3.1-40
3.1.4.16 Criterion 45 — Inspection of Cooling Water System	3.1-41
3.1.4.17 Criterion 46 — Testing of Cooling Water System	3.1-41
3.1.5 Group V — Reactor Containment	3.1-42
3.1.5.1 Criterion 50 — Containment Design Basis	3.1-42
3.1.5.2 Criterion 51 — Fracture Prevention of Containment Pressure Boundary	3.1-43
3.1.5.3 Criterion 52 — Capability for Containment Leakage Rate Testing	3.1-43
3.1.5.4 Criterion 53 — Provisions for Containment Testing and Inspection	3.1-44
3.1.5.5 Criterion 54 — Piping Systems Penetrating Containment	3.1-44
3.1.5.6 Criterion 55 — Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Penetrating Containment	3.1-45
3.1.5.7 Criterion 56 — Primary Containment Isolation	3.1-46
3.1.5.8 Criterion 57 — Closed System Isolation Valves	3.1-47
3.1.6 Group VI — Fuel and Radioactivity Control	3.1-47
3.1.6.1 Criterion 60 — Control of Releases of Radioactive Materials to the Environment	3.1-47
3.1.6.2 Criterion 61 — Fuel Storage and Handling and Radioactivity Control	3.1-48
3.1.6.3 Criterion 62 — Prevention of Criticality in Fuel Storage and Handling	3.1-49
3.1.6.4 Criterion 63 — Monitoring Fuel and Waste Storage	3.1-50
3.1.6.5 Criterion 64 — Monitoring Radioactivity Releases	3.1-51
3.1.7 COL Information	3.1-51
3.2 CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURES, SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS	3.2-1
3.2.1 Seismic Classification	3.2-1
3.2.2 System Quality Group Classification	3.2-2
3.2.2.1 Quality Group A	3.2-2
3.2.2.2 Quality Group B	3.2-2
3.2.2.3 Quality Group C	3.2-3
3.2.2.4 Quality Group D	3.2-4
3.2.3 Safety Classification	3.2-4
3.2.3.1 Safety Class 1	3.2-5
3.2.3.2 Safety Class 2	3.2-5
3.2.3.3 Safety Class 3	3.2-6
3.2.3.4 NonSafety-Related	3.2-7
3.2.4 COL Information	3.2-7
3.2.5 References	3.2-7
3.3 WIND AND TORNADO LOADINGS	3.3-1
3.3.1 Wind Loadings	3.3-1
3.3.1.1 Design Wind Velocity and Recurrence Interval	3.3-1
3.3.1.2 Determination of Applied Forces	3.3-1
3.3.1.3 Effect of Failures of Structures or Components Not Designed for Wind Loads	3.3-1
3.3.2 Tornado Loadings	3.3-1
3.3.2.1 Applicable Design Parameters	3.3-2
3.3.2.2 Determination of Forces on Structures	3.3-2

3.3.2.3 Effect of Failures of Structures or Components Not Designed for Tornado Loads	3.3-2
3.3.3 References.....	3.3-3
3.4 WATER LEVEL (FLOOD) DESIGN	3.4-1
3.4.1 Flood Protection.....	3.4-1
3.4.1.1 Flood Protection Summary	3.4-2
3.4.1.2 Flood Protection From External Sources.....	3.4-2
3.4.1.3 Internal Flooding Evaluation Criteria	3.4-3
3.4.1.4 Evaluation of Internal Flooding.....	3.4-4
3.4.2 Analysis Procedures.....	3.4-7
3.4.3 COL Information	3.4-8
3.4.4 References.....	3.4-8
3.5 MISSILE PROTECTION	3.5-1
3.5.1 Missile Selection and Description	3.5-1
3.5.1.1 Internally Generated Missiles (Outside Containment)	3.5-3
3.5.1.2 Internally Generated Missiles (Inside Containment)	3.5-7
3.5.1.3 Turbine Missiles.....	3.5-8
3.5.1.4 Missiles Generated by Natural Phenomena	3.5-8
3.5.1.5 Site Proximity Missiles (Except Aircraft).....	3.5-8
3.5.1.6 Aircraft Hazards.....	3.5-9
3.5.2 Structures, Systems, and Components to be Protected from Externally Generated Missiles.....	3.5-9
3.5.3 Barrier Design Procedures	3.5-9
3.5.3.1 Local Damage Prediction.....	3.5-9
3.5.3.2 Overall Damage Prediction.....	3.5-10
3.5.3.3 Impact of Failure of Nonsafety-Related Structures, Systems and Components.....	3.5-10
3.5.4 COL Unit Specific Information	3.5-10
3.5.5 References.....	3.5-10
3.6 PROTECTION AGAINST DYNAMIC EFFECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE POSTULATED RUPTURE OF PIPING.....	3.6-1
3.6.1 Plant Design for Protection Against Postulated Piping Failures in Fluid Systems Inside and Outside of Containment.....	3.6-1
3.6.1.1 Design Bases.....	3.6-2
3.6.1.2 Description.....	3.6-4
3.6.1.3 Design Evaluation.....	3.6-4
3.6.2 Determination of Break Locations and Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping.....	3.6-7
3.6.2.1 Criteria Used to Define Break and Crack Location and Configuration.....	3.6-8
3.6.2.2 Analytic Methods to Define Blowdown Forcing Functions and Response Models.....	3.6-15
3.6.2.3 Dynamic Analysis Methods to Verify Integrity and Operability.....	3.6-17
3.6.2.4 Guard Pipe Assembly Design.....	3.6-22
3.6.2.5 Pipe Break Analysis Results and Protection Methods.....	3.6-22
3.6.3 (Deleted)	3.6-23
3.6.3.1 (Deleted)	3.6-23

3.6.3.2 (Deleted)	3.6-23
3.6.4 As-built Inspection of High-Energy Pipe Break Mitigation Features.....	3.6-23
3.6.5 COL Information	3.6-23
3.6.6 References.....	3.6-23
3.7 SEISMIC DESIGN.....	3.7-1
3.7.1 Seismic Design Parameters.....	3.7-2
3.7.1.1 Design Ground Motion.....	3.7-2
3.7.1.2 Percentage of Critical Damping Values.....	3.7-6
3.7.1.3 Supporting Media for Category I Structures.....	3.7-6
3.7.2 Seismic System Analysis.....	3.7-6
3.7.2.1 Seismic Analysis Methods.....	3.7-6
3.7.2.2 Natural Frequencies and Responses.....	3.7-10
3.7.2.3 Procedures Used for Analytical Modeling.....	3.7-10
3.7.2.4 Soil-Structure Interaction.....	3.7-12
3.7.2.5 Development of Floor Response Spectra.....	3.7-12
3.7.2.6 Three Components of Earthquake Motion.....	3.7-12
3.7.2.7 Combination of Modal Responses.....	3.7-13
3.7.2.8 Interaction of Non-Category I Structures with Seismic Category I Structures.....	3.7-16
3.7.2.9 Effects of Parameter Variations on Floor Response Spectra.....	3.7-16
3.7.2.10 Use of Equivalent Vertical Static Factors.....	3.7-16
3.7.2.11 Methods Used to Account for Torsional Effects	3.7-16
3.7.2.12 Comparison of Responses.....	3.7-17
3.7.2.13 Analysis Procedure for Damping.....	3.7-17
3.7.2.14 Determination of Seismic Category I Structure Overturning Moments	3.7-19
3.7.3 Seismic Subsystem Analysis.....	3.7-19
3.7.3.1 Seismic Analysis Methods.....	3.7-20
3.7.3.2 Determination of Number of Earthquake Cycles.....	3.7-20
3.7.3.3 Procedures Used for Analytical Modeling.....	3.7-20
3.7.3.4 Basis for Selection of Frequencies.....	3.7-22
3.7.3.5 Analysis Procedure for Damping.....	3.7-22
3.7.3.6 Three Components of Earthquake Motion.....	3.7-22
3.7.3.7 Combination of Modal Responses.....	3.7-22
3.7.3.8 Interaction of Other Systems with Seismic Category I Systems	3.7-22
3.7.3.9 Multiple-Supported Equipment and Components with Distinct Inputs.....	3.7-23
3.7.3.10 Use of Equivalent Vertical Static Factors.....	3.7-23
3.7.3.11 Torsional Effects of Eccentric Masses.....	3.7-23
3.7.3.12 Effect of Differential Building Movements.....	3.7-24
3.7.3.13 Seismic Category I Buried Piping, Conduits and Tunnels	3.7-24
3.7.3.14 Methods for Seismic Analysis of Seismic Category I Concrete Dams	3.7-24
3.7.3.15 Methods for Seismic Analysis of Above-Ground Tanks.....	3.7-24
3.7.3.16 Design of Small Branch and Small Bore Piping.....	3.7-25
3.7.3.17 Interaction of Other Piping with Seismic Category I Piping	3.7-26
3.7.4 Seismic Instrumentation.....	3.7-27
3.7.4.1 Comparison with Regulatory Guide 1.12	3.7-27
3.7.4.2 Location and Description of Instrumentation	3.7-28

3.7.4.3 Control Room Operator Notification 3.7-29

3.7.4.4 Comparison of Measured and Predicted Responses 3.7-29

3.7.4.5 In-Service Surveillance 3.7-29

3.7.5 COL Information 3.7-30

3.7.6 References 3.7-30

3.8 SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES 3.8-1

3.8.1 Concrete Containment 3.8-1

3.8.1.1 Description of the Containment 3.8-1

3.8.1.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-3

3.8.1.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-4

3.8.1.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-6

3.8.1.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-10

3.8.1.6 Material, Quality Control and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-10

3.8.1.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-12

3.8.2 Steel Components of the Reinforced Concrete Containment 3.8-16

3.8.2.1 Description of the Steel Containment Components 3.8-16

3.8.2.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-18

3.8.2.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-19

3.8.2.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-19

3.8.2.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-21

3.8.2.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-21

3.8.2.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-22

3.8.3 Concrete and Steel Internal Structures of the Concrete Containment 3.8-22

3.8.3.1 Description of the Internal Structures 3.8-22

3.8.3.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-25

3.8.3.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-25

3.8.3.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-25

3.8.3.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-26

3.8.3.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-27

3.8.3.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-29

3.8.3.8 Welding Methods and Acceptance Criteria for Structural and Building
Steel 3.8-29

3.8.4 Other Seismic Category I Structures 3.8-30

3.8.4.1 Description of the Structures 3.8-30

3.8.4.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-33

3.8.4.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-34

3.8.4.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-37

3.8.4.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-37

3.8.4.6 Material, Quality Control and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-38

3.8.4.7 Testing and In-Service Inspection Requirements 3.8-39

3.8.5 Foundations 3.8-39

3.8.5.1 Description of the Foundations 3.8-39

3.8.5.2 Applicable Codes, Standards and Specifications 3.8-40

3.8.5.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-40

3.8.5.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-40

3.8.5.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-41

3.8.5.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques..... 3.8-42
3.8.5.7 Testing and In-Service Inspection Requirements 3.8-42
3.8.6 COL Information 3.8-42

List of Tables

Abbreviations And Acronyms

Table 3.2-1 Classification Summary

Table 3.2-2 Minimum Safety Class Requirements

Table 3.2-3 Quality Group Designations – Codes and Industry Standards

Table 3.4-1 Structures, Penetrations and Access Openings Designed for Flood Protection

Table 3.5-1 Requirement for the Probability of Missile Generation for ESBWR Standard Plant

Table 3.6-1 Safety-Related Systems, Components, and Equipment for Postulated Pipe Failures
Inside Containment

Table 3.6-2 Safety-Related Systems, Components, and Equipment for Postulated Pipe Failures
Outside Containment

Table 3.6-3 High and Moderate Energy Piping Inside Containment

Table 3.6-4 High and Moderate Energy Piping Outside Containment

Table 3.7-1 Damping Values for SSE Dynamic Analysis

Table 3.7-2 5%-Damped Target Spectra of Single Envelope Design Ground Motion at
Foundation Level

Table 3.7-3 Summary of Methods of Seismic Analysis for Primary Building Structures

Table 3.8-1 Key Dimensions of Concrete Containment

Table 3.8-2 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Reinforced
Concrete Containment*^{1,*2,*3,*7}

Table 3.8-3 Major Allowable Stresses in Concrete and Reinforcing Steel

Table 3.8-4 Load Combination, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for Steel Containment
Components of the RCCV ^{(1), (2), (3)}

Table 3.8-5 Welding Activities and Weld Examination Requirements for Containment Vessel

Table 3.8-6 Codes, Standards, Specifications, and Regulations Used in the Design and
Construction of Seismic Category I Internal Structures of the Containment

Table 3.8-7 Load Combination, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for Steel Structures Inside
the Containment ^{*1,*2}

Table 3.8-8 Key Dimensions of RB, CB, FB, RW and FWSC

Table 3.8-9 Codes, Standards, Specifications, and Regulatory Guides Used in the Design and
Construction of Seismic Category I Structures

Table 3.8-10 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (RB)

Table 3.8-11 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (CB)

Table 3.8-12 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (FB)

Table 3.8-13 Key Dimensions of Foundations

Table 3.8-14 Load Combinations and Factor of Safety for Foundation Design

Table 3.8-15 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Safety-Related
Reinforced Concrete Structures*^{1,*2,*3}

Table 3.8-16 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Safety-Related
Steel Structures*^{1,*2,*3}

Table 3.8-17 PCCS Passages Through RCCV Top Slab

Table 3.8-18 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (FWSC)

List of Illustrations

- Figure 3.2-1. Quality Group and Seismic Category Classification Applicable to Power Conversion System
- Figure 3.2-2. Quality Group and Seismic Category Classification Applicable to Feedwater System
- Figure 3.5-1. Missile Velocity and Displacement Characteristics Resulting from Saturated Steam and Water Blowdowns (7.2 MPa (1044 psia) Stagnation Pressure)
- Figure 3.5-2. ESBWR Standard Plant Low-Trajectory Turbine Missile Strike Zone
- Figure 3.6-1. Jet Characteristics
- Figure 3.6-2. Typical Pipe Whip Restraint Configuration
- Figure 3.7-1. Horizontal SSE Design Spectra, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-2. Vertical SSE Design Spectra, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-3. Horizontal, H1 Component Time History, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-4. Horizontal, H2 Component Time History, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-5. Vertical, Component Time History, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-6. 2% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-7. 3% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-8. 4% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-9. 5% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-10. 7% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-11. 2% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-12. 3% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-13. 4% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-14. 5% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-15. 7% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-16. 2% Damped Response Spectra, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-17. 3% Damped Response Spectra, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-18. 4% Damped Response Spectra, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-19. 5% Damped Response Spectra, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-20. 7% Damped Response Spectra, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-21. Power Spectral Density Function, H1 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-22. Power Spectral Density Function, H2 Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-23. Power Spectral Density Function, VT Component, Generic Site
- Figure 3.7-24. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-25. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-26. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-27. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-28. North Anna ESP Vertical Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-29. North Anna ESP Vertical Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base
- Figure 3.7-30. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base
- Figure 3.7-31. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base
- Figure 3.7-32. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base
- Figure 3.7-33. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base
- Figure 3.7-34. North Anna ESP Vertical Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base
- Figure 3.7-35. North Anna ESP Vertical Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base

- Figure 3.7-36. Not used.
- Figure 3.7-37. Alternative Damping Values for Response Spectra Analysis of ASME Section III, Division 1 Class 1, 2, and 3, and ASME B31.1 Piping Systems
- Figure 3.7-38. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – H1 Component
- Figure 3.7-39. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – H2 Component
- Figure 3.7-40. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – Vertical Component
- Figure 3.7-41. Single Envelope Time Histories – H1 Component
- Figure 3.7-42. Single Envelope Time Histories – H2 Component
- Figure 3.7-43. Single Envelope Time Histories – Vertical Component
- Figure 3.8-1. Configuration of Concrete Containment
- Figure 3.8-2. Schematic of Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Equipment Hatch/Personnel Airlock Opening
- Figure 3.8-3. Typical Internal Containment Plate Support with Embedment Integral with Containment Liner
- Figure 3.8-4. Typical External Containment Plate Support with Embedment
- Figure 3.8-5. Quencher Anchorage
- Figure 3.8-6. RCCV Wall High-Energy Penetration
- Figure 3.8-7. RCCV Top Slab Penetration
- Figure 3.8-8. RCCV Low-Energy Penetration
- Figure 3.8-9. RCCV Multiple Penetration
- Figure 3.8-10. RCCV Electrical Penetration
- Figure 3.8-11. RCCV Spare Penetration
- Figure 3.8-12. RB Floor Composite Slab

Contents

3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components.....	3.9-1
3.9.1 Special Topics for Mechanical Components	3.9-1
3.9.1.1 Design Transients.....	3.9-1
3.9.1.2 Computer Programs Used in Analyses	3.9-2
3.9.1.3 Experimental Stress Analysis	3.9-2
3.9.1.4 Considerations for the Evaluation of Faulted Condition	3.9-2
3.9.2 Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components and Equipment.....	3.9-5
3.9.2.1 Piping Vibration, Thermal Expansion and Dynamic Effects.....	3.9-5
3.9.2.1.1 Vibration and Dynamic Effects Testing	3.9-6
3.9.2.1.2 Thermal Expansion Testing.....	3.9-8
3.9.2.2 Seismic Qualification of Safety-Related Mechanical Equipment (Including Other RBV Induced Loads).....	3.9-10
3.9.2.2.1 Tests and Analysis Criteria and Methods	3.9-10
3.9.2.2.2 Qualification of Safety-Related Mechanical Equipment	3.9-12
3.9.2.3 Dynamic Response of Reactor Internals Under Operational Flow Transients and Steady-State Conditions	3.9-15
3.9.2.4 Initial Startup Flow-Induced Vibration Testing of Reactor Internals.....	3.9-17
3.9.2.5 Dynamic System Analysis of Reactor Internals Under Faulted Conditions.....	3.9-19
3.9.2.6 Correlations of Reactor Internals Vibration Tests with the Analytical Results..	3.9-20
3.9.3 ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components, Component Supports and Core Support Structures.....	3.9-20
3.9.3.1 Loading Combinations, Design Transients and Stress Limits	3.9-21
3.9.3.1.1 Plant Conditions.....	3.9-22
3.9.3.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel Assembly.....	3.9-24
3.9.3.3 Main Steam (MS) System Piping	3.9-24
3.9.3.4 Other Components	3.9-24
3.9.3.5 Valve Operability Assurance	3.9-26
3.9.3.5.1 Major Active Valves.....	3.9-26
3.9.3.5.2 Other Active Valves.....	3.9-28
3.9.3.6 Design and Installation of Pressure Relief Devices.....	3.9-30
3.9.3.7 Component Supports.....	3.9-32
3.9.3.7.1 Piping Supports.....	3.9-32
3.9.3.7.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel Sliding Supports	3.9-39
3.9.3.7.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Stabilizer.....	3.9-39
3.9.3.7.4 Floor-Mounted Major Equipment.....	3.9-39
3.9.3.8 Other ASME III Component Supports	3.9-39
3.9.3.9 Threaded Fasteners – ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3	3.9-40
3.9.3.9.1 Material Selection	3.9-40
3.9.3.9.2 Special Materials Fabrication Processes and Special Controls.....	3.9-40
3.9.3.9.3 Preservice and Inservice Inspection Requirements.....	3.9-40
3.9.4 Control Rod Drive (CRD) System.....	3.9-40
3.9.4.1 Descriptive Information on CRD System.....	3.9-41
3.9.4.2 Applicable CRD System Design Specification.....	3.9-41

3.9.4.3 Design Loads and Stress Limits.....	3.9-42
3.9.4.4 CRD Performance Assurance Program	3.9-42
3.9.5 Reactor Pressure Vessel Internals.....	3.9-42
3.9.5.1 Core Support Structures	3.9-44
3.9.5.2 Internal Structures	3.9-45
3.9.5.3 Loading Conditions.....	3.9-47
3.9.5.4 Design Bases	3.9-48
3.9.6 In-Service Testing of Pumps and Valves.....	3.9-50
3.9.6.1 InService Testing Valves	3.9-51
3.9.6.1.1 Valve Exemptions.....	3.9-51
3.9.6.1.2 Valve Categories.....	3.9-52
3.9.6.1.3 Valve Functions	3.9-52
3.9.6.1.4 Valve Testing.....	3.9-52
3.9.6.1.5 Specific Valve Test Requirements.....	3.9-54
3.9.6.2 Inservice Testing of Pumps.....	3.9-56
3.9.6.3 Preservice Testing of Valves.....	3.9-56
3.9.6.4 Deferred Testing Justifications	3.9-57
3.9.6.5 Valve Replacement, Repair and Maintenance	3.9-57
3.9.6.6 10 CFR 50.55a Relief Requests and Code Cases	3.9-57
3.9.6.7 Inservice Testing Program Implementation.....	3.9-57
3.9.6.8 Non-Code Power Testing of Other Operated Valve Testing	3.9-57
3.9.7 Risk-Informed In-Service Testing.....	3.9-58
3.9.8 Risk-Informed In-Service Inspection of Piping.....	3.9-58
3.9.9 COL Information	3.9-59
3.9.10 References.....	3.9-59
3.10 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment.....	3.10-1
3.10.1 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification Criteria	3.10-3
3.10.1.1 Selection of Qualification Method.....	3.10-3
3.10.1.2 Input Motion	3.10-3
3.10.1.3 Dynamic Qualification Program	3.10-3
3.10.1.4 Dynamic Qualification Report.....	3.10-3
3.10.2 Methods and Procedures for Qualifying Mechanical and Electrical Equipment.....	3.10-4
3.10.2.1 Qualification by Testing	3.10-4
3.10.2.2 Qualification by Analysis	3.10-7
3.10.2.3 Qualification by Combined Testing and Analysis	3.10-7
3.10.2.4 (Deleted)	3.10-9
3.10.3 Analysis or Testing of Electrical Equipment Supports.....	3.10-9
3.10.3.1 NSSS Electrical Equipment Supports (Other than Motors and Valve-Mounted Equipment)	3.10-9
3.10.3.2 Other Electrical Equipment Supports	3.10-10
3.10.3.3 Documentation of Testing or Analysis of Electrical Supports	3.10-11
3.10.4 Combined Operating License Information	3.10-12
3.10.5 References.....	3.10-12
3.11 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment.....	3.11-1

3.11.1 Equipment Identification 3.11-3

3.11.2 Environmental Conditions 3.11-4

 3.11.2.1 General Requirements 3.11-4

 3.11.2.2 Qualification Program, Methods and Documentation 3.11-5

3.11.3 Loss of Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning..... 3.11-5

3.11.4 Estimated Chemical and Radiation Environment 3.11-6

3.11.5 Combined Operating License Information 3.11-6

3.11.6 References..... 3.11-6

List of Tables

Table 3.9-1	Plant Events
Table 3.9-2	Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria for Safety-Related, ASME Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components, Component Supports, and Class CS Structures
Table 3.9-3	Pressure Differentials Across Reactor Vessel Internals
Table 3.9-4	Deformation Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only
Table 3.9-5	Primary Stress Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only
Table 3.9-6	Buckling Stability Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only
Table 3.9-7	Fatigue Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only
Table 3.9-8	In-Service Testing
Table 3.9-9	Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria for Class 1 Piping Systems
Table 3.9-10	Snubber Loads
Table 3.9-11	Strut Loads
Table 3.9-12	Linear Type (Anchor and Guide) Main Steam Piping Support
Table 3.11-1	Electrical and Mechanical Equipment for Environmental Qualification

List of Illustrations

Figure 3.9-1.	Stress-Strain Curve for Blowout Restraints
Figure 3.9-2.	Minimum Floodable Volume
Figure 3.9-3.	Recirculation Flow Path
Figure 3.9-4.	Fuel Support Pieces
Figure 3.9-5.	Pressure Nodes for Depressurization Analysis
Figure 3.9-6.	Flow Chart for Determining Test Data Frequency and Amplitude
Figure 3.9-7.	ESBWR Reactor Assembly Showing Reactor Internal Components
Figure 3.9-8.	Typical Shroud, Chimney, Top Guide and Partition Assembly
Figure 3.9-9.	Typical Core Plate to Shroud Connection
Figure 3.9-10.	Typical In-core Guide Tube Lateral Support Connection to Lower Shroud
Figure 3.9-11.	Typical Inter-Connection Between In-core Guide Tube Lateral Supports
Figure 3.9-12.	Typical Connection Between In-Core Guide Tube and Core Plate

Contents

3A. SEISMIC SOIL-STRUCTURE INTERACTION ANALYSIS.....	3A-1
3A.1 Introduction.....	3A-1
3A.2 ESBWR Standard Plant Site Plan.....	3A-2
3A.3 Site Conditions.....	3A-4
3A.3.1 Generic Site Conditions	3A-4
3A.3.2 North Anna ESP Site Conditions.....	3A-4
3A.4 Input Motion and Damping Values.....	3A-7
3A.4.1 Input Motion	3A-7
3A.4.2 Damping Values.....	3A-7
3A.5 Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Method	3A-8
3A.5.1 DAC3N Analysis Method.....	3A-8
3A.5.2 SASSI2000 Analysis Method	3A-8
3A.6 Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Cases	3A-13
3A.7 Analysis Models.....	3A-15
3A.7.1 Method of Dynamic Structural Model Development	3A-15
3A.7.2 Lumped Mass-Beam Stick Model for SSI Analysis	3A-16
3A.7.3 SSI Model for SASSI2000 Analysis.....	3A-17
3A.8 Analysis Results.....	3A-50
3A.8.1 Effect of Soil Stiffness	3A-51
3A.8.2 Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion	3A-51
3A.8.3 Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW	3A-52
3A.8.4 Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF.....	3A-52
3A.8.5 Effect of Loss-of-Coolant-Accident (LOCA) Flooding.....	3A-52
3A.8.6 Effect of Layered Sites.....	3A-53
3A.8.7 Effect of Embedment	3A-53
3A.8.8 Effect of Lateral Soil Pressures.....	3A-53
3A.8.9 Effect of Concrete Cracking.....	3A-54
3A.8.10 Effect of Wall Out-of-plane Vibration.....	3A-54
3A.8.11 Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction.....	3A-55
3A.9 Site Envelope Seismic Responses.....	3A-165
3A.9.1 Enveloping Maximum Structural Loads.....	3A-165
3A.9.2 Enveloping Floor Response Spectra	3A-165
3B. CONTAINMENT HYDRODYNAMIC LOAD DEFINITIONS	3B-1
3B.1 Safety Relief Valve Loads	3B-1
3B.1.1 Oscillating Pressure Load Into the Suppression Pool from Safety Relief Valves	3B-1
3B.1.2 Pressure Time History.....	3B-1
3B.2 Accident Pressure Loads	3B-1
3B.3 COL Information.....	3B-2
3B.4 References	3B-2

3C. COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED IN THE DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES	3C-1
3C.1 Introduction	3C-1
3C.2 Static and Dynamic Structural Analysis Program (NASTRAN)	3C-1
3C.2.1 Description	3C-1
3C.2.2 Validation	3C-1
3C.2.3 Extent of Application	3C-1
3C.3 ABAQUS and ANACAP-U	3C-1
3C.3.1 Description	3C-1
3C.3.2 Validation	3C-2
3C.3.3 Extent of Application	3C-2
3C.4 Concrete Element Cracking Analysis Program (SSDP-2D)	3C-2
3C.4.1 Description	3C-2
3C.4.2 Validation	3C-2
3C.4.3 Extent of Application	3C-2
3C.5 Heat Transfer Analysis Program (TEMCOM2)	3C-2
3C.5.1 Description	3C-2
3C.5.2 Validation	3C-3
3C.5.3 Extent of Application	3C-3
3C.6 Static and Dynamic Structural Analysis Systems: ANSYS	3C-3
3C.6.1 Description	3C-3
3C.6.2 Validation	3C-3
3C.6.3 Extent of Application	3C-3
3C.7 Soil-Structure Interaction	3C-3
3C.7.1 Dynamic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Program—DAC3N	3C-3
3C.7.1.1 Description	3C-3
3C.7.1.2 Validation	3C-4
3C.7.1.3 Extent of Application	3C-4
3C.7.2 Dynamic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Program – SASSI2000	3C-4
3C.7.2.1 Description	3C-4
3C.7.2.2 Validation	3C-4
3C.7.2.3 Extent of Application	3C-4
3C.7.3 Free-Field Site Response Analysis – SHAKE	3C-4
3C.7.3.1 Description	3C-4
3C.7.3.2 Validation	3C-5
3C.7.3.3 Extent of Application	3C-5
3D. COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED IN THE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT, AND STRUCTURES	3D-1
3D.1 Introduction	3D-1
3D.2 Fine Motion Control Rod Drive (FMCRD)	3D-1
3D.2.1 (Deleted)	3D-1
3D.2.2 ANSYS	3D-1
3D.2.2.1 Description	3D-1
3D.2.2.2 Validation	3D-1

3D.2.2.3 Extent of Application	3D-1
3D.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals	3D-1
3D.3.1 ANSYS.....	3D-1
3D.3.1.1 Description.....	3D-1
3D.3.1.2 Validation.....	3D-1
3D.3.1.3 Extent of Application	3D-2
3D.3.2 Dynamic Stress Analysis of Axisymmetric Structures Under Arbitrary Loading - ASHSD2	3D-2
3D.3.2.1 Description.....	3D-2
3D.3.2.2 Validation.....	3D-2
3D.3.2.3 Extent of Application	3D-2
3D.3.3 EVAST	3D-3
3D.3.3.1 Description.....	3D-3
3D.3.3.2 Validation.....	3D-3
3D.3.3.3 Extent of Application	3D-3
3D.3.4 TACF	3D-3
3D.3.4.1 Description.....	3D-3
3D.3.4.2 Validation.....	3D-3
3D.3.4.3 Extent of Application	3D-3
3D.3.5 ABAQUS	3D-3
3D.3.5.1 Description.....	3D-3
3D.3.5.2 Validation.....	3D-3
3D.3.5.3 Extent of Application	3D-3
3D.3.6 FEMFL.....	3D-4
3D.3.6.1 Description.....	3D-4
3D.3.6.2 Validation.....	3D-4
3D.3.6.3 Extent of Application	3D-4
3D.3.7 SEISM.....	3D-4
3D.3.7.1 Description.....	3D-4
3D.3.7.2 Validation.....	3D-4
3D.3.7.3 Extent of Application	3D-4
3D.4 Piping.....	3D-4
3D.4.1 Piping Analysis Program – PISYS.....	3D-4
3D.4.1.1 Description.....	3D-4
3D.4.1.2 Validation.....	3D-5
3D.4.1.3 Extent of Application	3D-5
3D.4.2 Component Analysis - ANSI7	3D-5
3D.4.2.1 Description.....	3D-5
3D.4.2.2 Validation.....	3D-5
3D.4.2.3 Extent of Application	3D-5
3D.4.3 (Deleted).....	3D-6
3D.4.4 Dynamic Forcing Functions.....	3D-6
3D.4.4.1 Relief Valve Discharge Pipe Forces Computer Program – RVFOR	3D-6
3D.4.4.2 Turbine Stop Valve Closure – TSFOR	3D-6
3D.4.4.3 (Deleted).....	3D-6
3D.4.4.4 (Deleted).....	3D-6

3D.4.5 (Deleted).....	3D-6
3D.4.6 Response Spectra Generation.....	3D-7
3D.4.6.1 ERSIN Computer Program	3D-7
3D.4.6.2 RINEX Computer Program.....	3D-7
3D.4.6.3 (Deleted).....	3D-7
3D.4.6.4 (Deleted).....	3D-7
3D.4.7 Pipe Dynamic Analysis (PDA) Program	3D-7
3D.4.7.1 Description.....	3D-7
3D.4.7.2 Validation.....	3D-8
3D.4.7.3 Extent of Application.....	3D-8
3D.4.8 Thermal Transient Program – LION.....	3D-8
3D.4.8.1 Description.....	3D-8
3D.4.8.2 Validation.....	3D-8
3D.4.8.3 Extent of Application.....	3D-8
3D.4.9 Engineering Analysis System - ANSYS.....	3D-8
3D.4.9.1 Description.....	3D-8
3D.4.9.2 Validation.....	3D-8
3D.4.9.3 Extent of Application.....	3D-8
3D.4.10 Piping Analysis Program – EZPYP	3D-9
3D.4.10.1 Description.....	3D-9
3D.4.10.2 Validation.....	3D-9
3D.4.10.3 Extent of Application.....	3D-9
3D.4.11 Pipe Support Structural Analysis and Design Verification Computer Program – E/PD STRUDL.....	3D-9
3D.4.11.1 Description.....	3D-9
3D.4.11.2 Validation.....	3D-9
3D.4.11.3 The Extent of Application.....	3D-10
3D.5 Pumps and Motors	3D-10
3D.5.1 Structural Analysis Program - SAP4G.....	3D-10
3D.5.1.1 Description.....	3D-10
3D.5.1.2 Validation.....	3D-10
3D.5.1.3 Extent of Application.....	3D-10
3D.5.2 (Deleted).....	3D-10
3D.6 COL Information	3D-10
3D.7 References.....	3D-10
3E. (Deleted).....	3E-1
3F. RESPONSE OF STRUCTURES TO CONTAINMENT LOADS.....	3F-1
3F.1 Scope	3F-1
3F.2 Dynamic Response	3F-1
3F.2.1 Classification of Analytical Procedure	3F-1
3F.2.2 Analysis Models	3F-1
3F.2.3 Load Application	3F-2
3F.2.4 Analysis Method.....	3F-3
3F.3 Containment Loads Analysis Results.....	3F-4

List of Tables

Table 3A.2-1	Standard ESBWR Building Dimensions
Table 3A.3-1	Generic Site Properties for SSI Analysis
Table 3A.3-2	North Anna Site-specific Properties for SSI Analysis
Table 3A.3-3	Layered Site Cases
Table 3A.5-1	Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for RBFB complex
Table 3A.5-2	Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for CB
Table 3A.5-3	Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for FWSC
Table 3A.6-1	Seismic SSI Analysis Cases
Table 3A.7-1	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Soft Site
Table 3A.7-2	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Medium Site
Table 3A.7-3	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Hard Site
Table 3A.7-4	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model in Fixed-base Case
Table 3A.7-5	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Best-estimate North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-6	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Upper-bound North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-7	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RBFB model at Lower-bound North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-8	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Soft Site
Table 3A.7-9	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Medium Site
Table 3A.7-10	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Hard Site
Table 3A.7-11	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model in Fixed-base Case
Table 3A.7-12	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Best-estimate North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-13	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Upper-bound North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-14	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Lower-bound North Anna Site
Table 3A.7-15	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Soft Site
Table 3A.7-16	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Medium Site
Table 3A.7-17	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Hard Site
Table 3A.7-18	Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model in Fixed-base Case
Table 3A.8.1-1	Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-1 and RU-2/CU-1 and CU-2)
Table 3A.8.1-2	Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-1 and RU-2/CU-1 and CU-2)
Table 3A.8.1-3	Maximum Forces – X Direction (FU-1)
Table 3A.8.1-4	Maximum Forces – Y Direction (FU-1)
Table 3A.8.2-1	Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-3/ CU-3)
Table 3A.8.2-2	Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-3/ CU-3)
Table 3A.8.3-1	Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-4)
Table 3A.8.3-2	Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-4)
Table 3A.8.4-1	Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-5)
Table 3A.8.4-2	Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-5)
Table 3A.8.5-1	Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-6)
Table 3A.8.5-2	Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-6)
Table 3A.8.7-1	Comparisons of RBFB Basemat Reaction Shear Force
Table 3A.8.8-1	Lateral Soil Pressure - RBFB
Table 3A.8.8-2	Lateral Soil Pressure - CB
Table 3A.8.10-1	Maximum Horizontal Acceleration RBFB Wall Out-of-plane Oscillators (RU-7)

Table 3A.8.10-2 Maximum Horizontal Acceleration RBFB Cracked Wall Out-of-plane
Oscillators (RL-6)

Table 3A.9-1a Enveloping Seismic Loads: RBFB Stick
 Table 3A.9-1b Enveloping Seismic Loads: RCCV Stick
 Table 3A.9-1c Enveloping Seismic Loads: VW/Pedestal Stick
 Table 3A.9-1d Enveloping Seismic Loads: RSW Stick
 Table 3A.9-1e Enveloping Seismic Loads: RPV Stick
 Table 3A.9-1f Enveloping Seismic Loads: CB Stick
 Table 3A.9-1g Enveloping Seismic Loads: FWS Stick
 Table 3A.9-1h Enveloping Seismic Loads: FPE Stick
 Table 3A.9-2a Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RBFB Stick
 Table 3A.9-2b Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RCCV Stick
 Table 3A.9-2c Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: VW/Pedestal Stick
 Table 3A.9-2d Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RSW Stick
 Table 3A.9-2e Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RPV Stick
 Table 3A.9-3a Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RBFB
 Table 3A.9-3b Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RCCV
 Table 3A.9-3c Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: VW/Pedestal
 Table 3A.9-3d Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RSW
 Table 3A.9-3e Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RBFB Flexible Slab Oscillators
 Table 3A.9-3f Enveloping Maximum Horizontal Acceleration: RBFB Wall Out-of-plane

Oscillators

Table 3A.9-3g Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: CB
 Table 3A.9-3h Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: FWS
 Table 3A.9-3i Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: FPE
 Table 3A.9-4a Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RBFB
 Table 3A.9-4b Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RCCV
 Table 3A.9-4c Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: VW/Pedestal
 Table 3A.9-4d Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RSW
 Table 3A.9-4e Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RBFB

Flexible Slab Oscillators

Table 3D.1-1 Computer Program User Details
 Table 3F-1 Maximum Accelerations for AP Loadings (g)
 Table 3F-2 Maximum Accelerations for Hydrodynamic Loads (g)
 Table 3F-3 Maximum Displacements for AP Loadings (mm)
 Table 3F-4 Maximum Displacements for Hydrodynamic Loads (mm)

List of Illustrations

- Figure 3A.5-1. Method for Frequency-Independent Soil Properties
- Figure 3A.7-1. RBFB Stick Model
- Figure 3A.7-2. RCCV Stick Model
- Figure 3A.7-3. Pedestal Stick Model
- Figure 3A.7-4. ESBWR RBFB Complex Seismic Model
- Figure 3A.7-5. Control Building Stick Model
- Figure 3A.7-6. ESBWR Control Building Seismic Model
- Figure 3A.7-7. ESBWR FWSC Seismic Model
- Figure 3A.7-8. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for RBFB Basemat
- Figure 3A.7-9. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for RBFB Exterior Walls
- Figure 3A.7-10. Overview of RBFB SASSI2000 Model
- Figure 3A.7-11. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for CB Basemat
- Figure 3A.7-12. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for CB Exterior Walls
- Figure 3A.7-13. Overview of CB SASSI2000 Model
- Figure 3A.7-14. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for FWSC Basemat
- Figure 3A.7-15. Overview of FWSC SASSI2000 Model
- Figure 3A.8.1-1a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Basemat X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-1h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat X
- Figure 3A.8.1-2a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Basemat Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-2h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat Y
- Figure 3A.8.1-3a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RBFB Basemat Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-3h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat Z
- Figure 3A.8.1-4a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-4b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat X
- Figure 3A.8.1-4c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top X
- Figure 3A.8.1-4d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat X

- Figure 3A.8.1-5a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.1-5b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.1-5c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.1-5d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.1-6a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.1-6b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.1-6c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.1-6d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-1a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top X
 Figure 3A.8.2-1h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.2-2a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-2h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.2-3a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RBFB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.2-3h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.3-1a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.8.3-1b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.8.3-1c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.8.3-1d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top X
 Figure 3A.8.3-1e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top X
 Figure 3A.8.3-1f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.3-2a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-2b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-2c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-2d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-2e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-2f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.3-3a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
 Figure 3A.8.3-3b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab Z

- Figure 3A.8.3-3c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.3-3d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.3-3e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.3-3f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RBFB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-1a. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.8.4-1b. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.8.4-1c. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – Vent Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.8.4-1d. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RSW Top X
 Figure 3A.8.4-1e. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RPV Top X
 Figure 3A.8.4-1f. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.4-2a. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-2b. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-2c. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-2d. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-2e. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-2f. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.4-3a. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-3b. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RCCV Top Slab Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-3c. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – Vent Wall Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-3d. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RSW Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-3e. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RPV Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.4-3f. FRS (Effect of In-fill Concrete Stiffness of VW and DF) – RBFB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-1a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.8.5-1b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.8.5-1c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.8.5-1d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top X
 Figure 3A.8.5-1e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top X
 Figure 3A.8.5-1f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.5-2a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-2b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-2c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-2d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-2e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-2f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.5-3a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-3b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-3c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-3d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-3e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.5-3f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RBFB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.8.6-1a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.8.6-1b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.8.6-1c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top X

Figure 3A.8.6-1d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top X
Figure 3A.8.6-1e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top X
Figure 3A.8.6-1f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.6-1g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top X
Figure 3A.8.6-1h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.6-1i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top X
Figure 3A.8.6-1j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.6-1k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top X
Figure 3A.8.6-1l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.6-2a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Basemat Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top Y
Figure 3A.8.6-2l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat Y
Figure 3A.8.6-3a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Refueling Floor Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RBFB Basemat Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top Z
Figure 3A.8.6-3l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat Z
Figure 3A.8.8-1. Lateral Soil Pressure - RBFB R1 and F3 Wall
Figure 3A.8.8-2. Lateral Soil Pressure - RBFB RA and RG Wall
Figure 3A.8.8-3. Lateral Soil Pressure - CB C1 and C5 Wall
Figure 3A.8.8-4. Lateral Soil Pressure - CB CA and CD Wall
Figure 3A.8.9-1a. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RBFB Refueling Floor X
Figure 3A.8.9-1b. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RCCV Top Slab X
Figure 3A.8.9-1c. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – Vent Wall Top X
Figure 3A.8.9-1d. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RSW Top X
Figure 3A.8.9-1e. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RPV Top X
Figure 3A.8.9-1f. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RBFB Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.9-1g. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Top X
Figure 3A.8.9-1h. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Basemat X
Figure 3A.8.9-1i. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Wall Top X

Figure 3A.8.9-1j. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.9-1k. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Top X
 Figure 3A.8.9-1l. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.9-2a. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2b. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2c. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2d. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2e. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2f. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2g. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2h. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2i. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2j. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2k. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.9-2l. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.11-1. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top X
 Figure 3A.8.11-2. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.8.11-3. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Y
 Figure 3A.8.11-4. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.8.11-5. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Z
 Figure 3A.8.11-6. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Z
 Figure 3A.9-1a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Refueling Floor X
 Figure 3A.9-1b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab X
 Figure 3A.9-1c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.9-1g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat X
 Figure 3A.9-1i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat X
 Figure 3A.9-1k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top X
 Figure 3A.9-1l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat X
 Figure 3A.9-2a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Refueling Floor Y
 Figure 3A.9-2b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab Y
 Figure 3A.9-2c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.9-2g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.9-2i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.9-2k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top Y
 Figure 3A.9-2l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat Y
 Figure 3A.9-3a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Refueling Floor Z

Figure 3A.9-3b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab Z
Figure 3A.9-3c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RBFB Basemat Z
Figure 3A.9-3g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat Z
Figure 3A.9-3i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat Z
Figure 3A.9-3k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top Z
Figure 3A.9-3l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat Z
Figure 3F-1. Beam Model for AP Load
Figure 3F-2. Building Shell Model
Figure 3F-3. RPV Shell Model
Figure 3F-4. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 701, Vertical
Figure 3F-5. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 706/303, Vertical
Figure 3F-6. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 208, Vertical
Figure 3F-7. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 701, Horizontal
Figure 3F-8. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 706/303, Horizontal
Figure 3F-9. Floor Response Spectrum—AP Envelope, Node: 208, Horizontal
Figure 3F-10. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1104, Vertical
Figure 3F-11. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1254, Vertical
Figure 3F-12. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1119, Vertical
Figure 3F-13. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1159, Vertical
Figure 3F-14. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1104, Horizontal
Figure 3F-15. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1254, Horizontal
Figure 3F-16. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1119, Horizontal
Figure 3F-17. Floor Response Spectrum—SRV Envelope, Node: 1159, Horizontal
Figure 3F-18. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1104, Vertical
Figure 3F-19. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1254, Vertical
Figure 3F-20. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1119, Vertical
Figure 3F-21. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1159, Vertical
Figure 3F-22. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1104, Horizontal
Figure 3F-23. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1254, Horizontal
Figure 3F-24. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1119, Horizontal
Figure 3F-25. Floor Response Spectrum—CH & CO Envelope, Node: 1159, Horizontal

Contents

3G. DESIGN DETAILS AND EVALUATION RESULTS OF SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES	3G-1
3G.1 Reactor Building	3G-1
3G.1.1 Objective and Scope.....	3G-1
3G.1.2 Conclusions.....	3G-1
3G.1.3 Structural Description	3G-2
3G.1.3.1 Description of the Reactor Building	3G-2
3G.1.3.1.1 Reactor Building Structure.....	3G-2
3G.1.3.1.2 Containment and Containment Structure.....	3G-2
3G.1.3.1.3 Reactor Building Structure/Containment Structure Connections	3G-3
3G.1.3.1.4 Containment Internal Structures	3G-3
3G.1.4 Analytical Models	3G-3
3G.1.4.1 Structural Models.....	3G-3
3G.1.4.2 Foundation Models	3G-4
3G.1.5 Structural Analysis and Design.....	3G-5
3G.1.5.1 Site Design Parameters	3G-5
3G.1.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1 Design Loads.....	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L _o)	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load.....	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W)	3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W _t)	3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.6 Thermal Loads	3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.7 Pressure Loads	3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.8 Condensation Oscillation (CO) and Chugging (CHUG) Loads.....	3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.9 Safety Relief Valve (SRV) Loads.....	3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.10 Steam Tunnel Subcompartment Pressure	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.11 Subcompartment Pressure in Other Compartments.....	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.12 Annulus Pressurization (AP) Loads.....	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.13 Design Seismic Loads.....	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.2.1 Reinforced Concrete Containment Vessel (RCCV).....	3G-7
3G.1.5.2.2.2 Steel Containment Components.....	3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.3 Containment Internal Structures	3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.4 Reactor Building (RB) Concrete Structures Including Pool Girders...	3G-8
3G.1.5.2.3 Material Properties.....	3G-8
3G.1.5.2.3.1 Concrete	3G-8
3G.1.5.2.3.2 Reinforcing Steel.....	3G-9
3G.1.5.2.3.3 Structural Steel.....	3G-9
3G.1.5.3 Stability Requirements.....	3G-9
3G.1.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation	3G-9
3G.1.5.4.1 Containment Structure	3G-10
3G.1.5.4.1.1 Containment Wall Including RPV Pedestal.....	3G-10

3G.1.5.4.1.2 Containment Top Slab and Suppression Pool Slab.....	3G-11
3G.1.5.4.1.3 Containment Foundation Mat	3G-11
3G.1.5.4.1.4 Drywell Head	3G-11
3G.1.5.4.2 Containment Internal Structures	3G-12
3G.1.5.4.2.1 Diaphragm Floor	3G-13
3G.1.5.4.2.2 Vent Wall Structure	3G-14
3G.1.5.4.2.3 Reactor Shield Wall	3G-14
3G.1.5.4.2.4 RPV Support Bracket.....	3G-14
3G.1.5.4.2.5 Gravity-Driven Cooling System Pool	3G-14
3G.1.5.4.3 Reactor Building	3G-15
3G.1.5.4.3.1 RB Shear Walls.....	3G-15
3G.1.5.4.3.2 RB Foundation Mat Outside Containment.....	3G-15
3G.1.5.4.3.3 RB Floor Slabs	3G-15
3G.1.5.4.3.4 Pool Girders	3G-16
3G.1.5.4.3.5 Main Steam Tunnel Floors and Walls.....	3G-16
3G.1.5.5 Foundation Stability	3G-16
3G.1.5.5.1 Effect of Basemat Uplift	3G-17
3G.1.5.5.2 Effect of Horizontal Variation of Soil Spring.....	3G-17
3G.1.5.5.3 Effect of Construction Sequence.....	3G-17
3G.1.5.5.4 Foundation Settlement	3G-18
3G.1.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation	3G-18
3G.1.6 References	3G-18
3G.2 Control Building	3G-190
3G.2.1 Objective and Scope.....	3G-190
3G.2.2 Conclusions.....	3G-190
3G.2.3 Structural Description	3G-190
3G.2.4 Analytical Models	3G-190
3G.2.4.1 Structural Model	3G-190
3G.2.4.2 Foundation Models	3G-191
3G.2.5 Structural Analysis and Design.....	3G-191
3G.2.5.1 Site Design Parameters	3G-191
3G.2.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties	3G-191
3G.2.5.2.1 Design Loads.....	3G-191
3G.2.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and Lo).....	3G-191
3G.2.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load	3G-191
3G.2.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W)	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t).....	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load (T_o and T_a)	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads.....	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria	3G-192
3G.2.5.2.3 Material Properties.....	3G-193
3G.2.5.3 Stability Requirements.....	3G-193
3G.2.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation	3G-193
3G.2.5.4.1 Shear Walls	3G-193
3G.2.5.4.2 Floor Slabs	3G-193

3G.2.5.4.3 Foundation Mat	3G-193
3G.2.5.5 Foundation Stability	3G-194
3G.2.5.5.1 Foundation Settlement	3G-194
3G.2.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation	3G-194
3G.3 Fuel Building.....	3G-246
3G.3.1 Objective and Scope.....	3G-246
3G.3.2 Conclusions	3G-246
3G.3.3 Structural Description	3G-246
3G.3.4 Analytical Models	3G-246
3G.3.5 Structural Analysis and Design.....	3G-247
3G.3.5.1 Site Design Parameters	3G-247
3G.3.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1 Design Loads.....	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and Lo).....	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W)	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t).....	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load (T_o)	3G-247
3G.3.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads	3G-248
3G.3.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria	3G-248
3G.3.5.2.3 Material Properties	3G-248
3G.3.5.3 Stability Requirements	3G-248
3G.3.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation	3G-248
3G.3.5.4.1 Shear Walls and Spent Fuel Pool Walls.....	3G-248
3G.3.5.4.2 Floor Slabs	3G-249
3G.3.5.4.3 Foundation Mat	3G-249
3G.3.5.5 Foundation Stability	3G-249
3G.3.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation	3G-249
3G.4 Fire Water Service Complex.....	3G-276
3G.4.1 Objective and Scope.....	3G-276
3G.4.2 Conclusion	3G-276
3G.4.3 Structural Description	3G-276
3G.4.4 Analytical Models	3G-276
3G.4.4.1 Structural Model	3G-276
3G.4.4.2 Foundation Models	3G-277
3G.4.5 Structural Analysis and Design.....	3G-277
3G.4.5.1 Site Design Parameters	3G-277
3G.4.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1 Design Loads.....	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L_o)	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W)	3G-277
3G.4.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t).....	3G-278
3G.4.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load (T_o)	3G-278

3G.4.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads.....	3G-278
3G.4.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria	3G-278
3G.4.5.2.3 Material Properties.....	3G-278
3G.4.5.3 Stability Requirements.....	3G-278
3G.4.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation	3G-278
3G.4.5.4.1 Shear Walls	3G-279
3G.4.5.4.2 Roof Floor Slabs	3G-279
3G.4.5.4.3 Foundation Mat.....	3G-279
3G.4.5.5 Foundation Stability.....	3G-279
3G.4.5.5.1 Foundation Settlement	3G-280
3G.4.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation.....	3G-280
3H. EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	3H-1
3H.1 Introduction.....	3H-1
3H.2 Plant Zones.....	3H-1
3H.2.1 Containment Vessel	3H-1
3H.2.2 Outside Containment Vessel.....	3H-1
3H.3 Environmental Conditions	3H-2
3H.3.1 Plant Normal Operating Conditions.....	3H-2
3H.3.2 Accident Conditions.....	3H-2
3H.3.3 Water Quality.....	3H-2
3H.3.4 Locations of Safety-Related Equipment	3H-3
3H.3.5 Mild Environment Conditions	3H-3
3H.3.6 COL Information.....	3H-3
3H.4 References.....	3H-3
3I. DESIGNATED NEDE-24326-1-P MATERIAL WHICH MAY NOT CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NRC APPROVAL	3I-1
3I.1 General Requirements for Dynamic Testing.....	3I-1
3I.2 Product and Assembly Testing.....	3I-2
3I.3 Multiple-Frequency Tests.....	3I-2
3I.4 Single- and Multi-axis Tests.....	3I-3
3I.5 Single Frequency Tests.....	3I-3
3I.6 Damping	3I-3
3I.7 Qualification Determination.....	3I-3
3I.8 Dynamic Qualification by Analysis	3I-4
3I.9 Required Response Spectra	3I-4
3I.10 Time History Analysis.....	3I-4
3I.11 References	3I-5
3J. EVALUATION OF POSTULATED RUPTURES IN HIGH ENERGY PIPES.....	3J-1
3J.1 Background and Scope.....	3J-1
3J.2 Identification of Rupture Locations and Rupture Geometry.....	3J-1
3J.2.1 Ruptures in Containment Penetration Area.....	3J-1
3J.2.2 Ruptures in Areas other than Containment Penetration.....	3J-2

3J.2.3 Determination of the Type of Pipe Break	3J-2
3J.3 Design and Selection of Pipe Whip Restraints.....	3J-2
3J.3.1 Preliminary Selection of Pipe Whip Restraint	3J-2
3J.3.2 Preparation of Simplified Computer Model of Piping-Pipe Whip Restraint System..	3J-2
3J.3.3 Piping Dynamic Analysis.....	3J-2
3J.3.4 Selection of Pipe Whip Restraint for Pipe Whip Restraint Analysis	3J-3
3J.4 Pipe Rupture Evaluation.....	3J-3
3J.4.1 General Approach.....	3J-3
3J.4.2 Procedure For Dynamic Time-History Analysis With Simplified Model	3J-4
3J.4.2.1 Modeling of Piping System.....	3J-4
3J.4.2.2 Dynamic Analysis of Simplified Piping Model	3J-4
3J.4.3 Procedure For Dynamic Time-History Analysis Using Detailed Piping Model.....	3J-5
3J.4.3.1 Modeling of Piping System.....	3J-5
3J.4.3.2 Dynamic Analysis using Detail Piping Model	3J-5
3J.5 Jet Impingement on Safety-related Piping	3J-5
3K. RESOLUTION OF INTERSYSTEM LOSS OF COOLANT ACCIDENT.....	3K-1
3K.1 Introduction.....	3K-1
3K.2 Regulatory Positions	3K-1
3K.3 Boundary Limits of Ultimate Rupture Strength.....	3K-2
3K.4 Evaluation Procedure	3K-2
3K.5 Systems Evaluated	3K-2
3K.6 Piping Design Pressure for Ultimate Rupture Strength Compliance.....	3K-3
3K.7 Applicability of Ultimate Rupture Strength Non-piping Components	3K-3
3K.8 Results.....	3K-3
3K.9 Valve Misalignment Due To Operator Error.....	3K-3
3K.10 Summary	3K-4
3K.11 References.....	3K-4
ATTACHMENT 3KA. ULTIMATE RUPTURE STRENGTH SYSTEM BOUNDARY EVALUATION.....	3K-5
3KA.1 Control Rod Drive System.....	3K-5
3KA.1.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-5
3KA.1.2 Downstream Interfaces.....	3K-5
3KA.1.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure	3K-6
3KA.2 Standby Liquid Control System.....	3K-7
3KA.2.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-7
3KA.2.2 Downstream interfaces.....	3K-7
3KA.2.3 Low Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure.....	3K-7
3KA.3 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System	3K-8
3KA.3.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-8
3KA.3.2 Downstream Interfaces.....	3K-8
3KA.3.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure	3K-8
3KA.4 Fuel And Auxiliary Pools Cooling System.....	3K-9
3KA.4.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-9

3KA.4.2 Downstream Interfaces.....	3K-9
3KA.4.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure	3K-9
3KA.5 Nuclear Boiler System	3K-10
3KA.5.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-10
3KA.5.2 Downstream Interfaces.....	3K-10
3KA.5.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure ..	3K-10
3KA.6 Condensate And Feedwater System.....	3K-11
3KA.6.1 System URS Boundary Description.....	3K-11
3KA.6.2 Downstream Interfaces.....	3K-11
3KA.6.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure ..	3K-11
3L. REACTOR INTERNALS FLOW INDUCED VIBRATION PROGRAM	3L-1
3L.1 Introduction	3L-1
3L.2 Reactor Internal Components FIV Evaluation	3L-2
3L.2.1 Evaluation Process – Part 1	3L-2
3L.2.2 Evaluation Process – Part 2	3L-4
3L.3 Chimney Partition Assembly Evaluation	3L-5
3L.3.1 Design and Materials.....	3L-5
3L.3.2 Prior Operating Experience	3L-5
3L.3.3 Testing and Two-phase Flow Analysis	3L-5
3L.4 Steam Dryer Evaluation Program.....	3L-7
3L.4.1 Steam Dryer Design and Performance	3L-7
3L.4.2 Materials and Fabrication.....	3L-7
3L.4.3 Load Combinations	3L-8
3L.4.4 Fluid Loads on the Dryer.....	3L-8
3L.4.5 Structural Evaluation.....	3L-9
3L.4.6 Instrumentation and Startup Testing	3L-9
3L.5 Startup Test Program.....	3L-12
3L.5.1 Component Selections.....	3L-12
3L.5.2 Sensor Locations	3L-12
3L.5.3 Test Conditions.....	3L-12
3L.5.4 Data Reduction Methods	3L-13
3L.5.4.1 Time History Analysis.....	3L-13
3L.5.4.2 Frequency Analysis	3L-14
3L.5.5 Data Evaluation Methods	3L-15
3L.5.5.1 Finite Element Models	3L-15
3L.5.5.1.1 Chimney Head and Steam Separators	3L-15
3L.5.5.1.2 Shroud and Chimney	3L-15
3L.5.5.1.3 Steam Dryer.....	3L-16
3L.5.5.1.4 Standby Liquid Control Lines	3L-17
3L.5.5.2 Stress Evaluation	3L-17
3L.5.5.2.1 Methods I and II	3L-19
3L.5.5.2.2 (Deleted).....	3L-22
3L.6 References	3L-23

List of Tables

Abbreviations And Acronyms List

Table 3G.1-1 Soil Spring Constants for the RB Analysis Model

Table 3G.1-2 Site Design Parameters

Table 3G.1-3 Equipment and Hydrostatic Loads inside RCCV

Table 3G.1-4 Equipment and Hydrostatic Loads in RB Pools

Table 3G.1-5 Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Loads on RB Floor

Table 3G.1-6 Equivalent Linear Temperature Distributions at Various Sections

Table 3G.1-7 Pressure Loads Inside RCCV

Table 3G.1-8 Pressure Loads Inside IC/PCCS Pools

Table 3G.1-9 Maximum Vertical Acceleration

Table 3G.1-10 Selected Load Combinations for the RCCV

Table 3G.1-11 Selected Load Combinations for the RB

Table 3G.1-12 Material Constants for Design Calculations

Table 3G.1-13 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Dead Load

Table 3G.1-14 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Drywell Unit Pressure (1 MPa)

Table 3G.1-15 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Wetwell Unit Pressure (1 MPa)

Table 3G.1-16 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Normal Operation: Winter)

Table 3G.1-17 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (LOCA After 6 minutes: Winter)

Table 3G.1-18 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (LOCA After 72 hours: Winter)

Table 3G.1-19 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction)

Table 3G.1-20 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction)

Table 3G.1-21 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction)

Table 3G.1-22 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-1

Table 3G.1-23 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-7a

Table 3G.1-24 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-7b

Table 3G.1-25 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-11a

Table 3G.1-26 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-11b

Table 3G.1-27 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios of RCCV Used in the Evaluation

Table 3G.1-28 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-1

Table 3G.1-29 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-7a

Table 3G.1-30 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-7b

Table 3G.1-31 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-11a

Table 3G.1-32 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-11b

Table 3G.1-33 Transverse Shear of RCCV

Table 3G.1-34 Tangential Shear of RCCV

Table 3G.1-35 Containment Liner Plate Strains (Max)

Table 3G.1-36 Drywell Head Elements Stress Summary

Table 3G.1-37 Diaphragm Floor (D/F) Slab Elements Stress Summary

Table 3G.1-38 Diaphragm Floor (D/F) Slab Anchorage Structural Capacity

Table 3G.1-39 Vent Wall Structural Elements Stress Summary

Table 3G.1-40 Reactor Shield Wall (RSW) Structural Element Stress Summary

Table 3G.1-41 RPV Support Bracket Structural Elements Stress Summary

Table 3G.1-42	Vent Wall and RPV Support Bracket Anchorage Structural Capacity
Table 3G.1-43	Gravity Driven Cooling System (GDCS) Pool Structural Elements Stress Summary
Table 3G.1-44	Gravity Driven Cooling System (GDCS) Pool Anchorage Structural Capacity
Table 3G.1-45	Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-4
Table 3G.1-46	Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-8a
Table 3G.1-47	Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-8b
Table 3G.1-48	Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-9a
Table 3G.1-49	Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-9b
Table 3G.1-50	Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios of RB Used in the Evaluation
Table 3G.1-51	Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-4
Table 3G.1-52	Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-8a
Table 3G.1-53	Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-8b
Table 3G.1-54	Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-9a
Table 3G.1-55	Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-9b
Table 3G.1-56	Transverse Shear of RB
Table 3G.1-57	Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability
Table 3G.1-58	Maximum Soil Bearing Stress Involving SSE
Table 3G.1-59	Stress Calculation Results for Basemat Uplift Analysis
Table 3G.2-1	Soil Spring Constants for the CB Analysis Model
Table 3G.2-2	Equipment Load of CB
Table 3G.2-3	Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load of CB
Table 3G.2-4	Equivalent Liner Temperature Distributions at Various Sections
Table 3G.2-5	Maximum Vertical Acceleration
Table 3G.2-6	Selected Load Combinations for the CB
Table 3G.2-7	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load
Table 3G.2-8	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (LOCA: Winter)
Table 3G.2-9	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction)
Table 3G.2-10	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction)
Table 3G.2-11	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction)
Table 3G.2-12	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-3
Table 3G.2-13	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-4
Table 3G.2-14	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-7
Table 3G.2-15	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-9
Table 3G.2-16	Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation
Table 3G.2-17	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-3
Table 3G.2-18	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-3
Table 3G.2-19	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-4
Table 3G.2-20	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-4
Table 3G.2-21	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-7
Table 3G.2-22	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-7

Table 3G.2-23	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-9
Table 3G.2-24	Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-9
Table 3G.2-25	Calculation Results for Transverse Shear
Table 3G.2-26	Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability
Table 3G.2-27	Maximum Soil Bearing Stress Involving SSE
Table 3G.3-1	Miscellaneous Structures and Commodity in Spent Fuel Pool
Table 3G.3-2	Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load on FB Floor
Table 3G.3-3	Equivalent Liner Temperature Distributions at Various Sections
Table 3G.3-4	Selected Load Combinations for the FB
Table 3G.3-5	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load
Table 3G.3-6	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (Winter)
Table 3G.3-7	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction)
Table 3G.3-8	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction)
Table 3G.3-9	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction)
Table 3G.3-10	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-4
Table 3G.3-11	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-8
Table 3G.3-12	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-9
Table 3G.3-13	Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation
Table 3G.3-14	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-4
Table 3G.3-15	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-8
Table 3G.3-16	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-9
Table 3G.3-17	Transverse Shear of FB
Table 3G.4-1	Soil Spring Constants for FWSC Analysis Model
Table 3G.4-2	Equipment Load of FWSC
Table 3G.4-3	Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load of FWSC
Table 3G.4-4	Equivalent Linear Temperature Distributions at Various Sections
Table 3G.4-5	Maximum Vertical Acceleration
Table 3G.4-6	Selected Load Combinations for FWSC
Table 3G.4-7	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load
Table 3G.4-8	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (Winter)
Table 3G.4-9	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction)
Table 3G.4-10	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction)
Table 3G.4-11	Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction)
Table 3G.4-12	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-3
Table 3G.4-13	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-4
Table 3G.4-14	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-6
Table 3G.4-15	Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC -7
Table 3G.4-16	Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation
Table 3G.4-17	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-3
Table 3G.4-18	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-4
Table 3G.4-19	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-6

Table 3G.4-20	Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-7
Table 3G.4-21	Calculation Results for Transverse Shear
Table 3G.4-22	Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability
Table 3G.4-23	Maximum Soil Bearing Stress Involving SSE
Table 3H-1	Cross Reference of Plant Environmental Data and Location
Table 3H-2	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-3	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Reactor Building for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-4	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Control Building for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-5	Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-6	Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Reactor Building for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-7	Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Control Building for Normal Operating Conditions
Table 3H-8	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Accident Conditions
Table 3H-9	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Reactor Building for Accident Conditions
Table 3H-10	Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Control Building for Accident Conditions
Table 3H-11	Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Accident Conditions
Table 3H-12	Room Heat Loads
Table 3H-13	Typical Mild Environment Parameter Limits
Table 3L-1	Comparison of Major Steam Dryer Configuration Parameters
Table 3L-2	Specific Steam Dryer Load Definition Legend
Table 3L-3	Typical Vibration Sensors
Table 3L-4	Typical Sensor Locations and Types ⁽¹⁾
Table 3L-5	Applicable Data Reduction Method for Comparison to Criteria
Table 3L-6	Parameters Used in Spectrum Generation
Table 3L-7	Data Evaluation Methods to be Used for Each Component

List of Illustrations

- Figure 3G.1-1. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -11500
- Figure 3G.1-2. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650
- Figure 3G.1-3. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 17500
- Figure 3G.1-4. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 27000
- Figure 3G.1-5. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 34000
- Figure 3G.1-6. RB and FB Concrete Outline N-S Section
- Figure 3G.1-7. RB and FB Concrete Outline E-W Section
- Figure 3G.1-8. FE Model of RB/FB (Isometric View)
- Figure 3G.1-9. FE Model of RB/FB (Foundation Mat)
- Figure 3G.1-10. FE Model of RB/FB (RCCV Wall)
- Figure 3G.1-11. FE Model of RB/FB (RPV Pedestal)
- Figure 3G.1-12. FE Model of RB/FB (Top Slab)
- Figure 3G.1-13. FE Model of RB/FB (Suppression Pool Slab)
- Figure 3G.1-14. FE Model of RB/FB (External Wall: North Side)
- Figure 3G.1-15. FE Model of RB/FB (External Wall: East Side)
- Figure 3G.1-16. FE Model of RB/FB (Internal Wall on R7/F1 Column Line)
- Figure 3G.1-17. FE Model of RB/FB (RCCV Internals)
- Figure 3G.1-18. FE Model of RB/FB (RCCV Liner)
- Figure 3G.1-19. Soil Pressure at Rest
- Figure 3G.1-20. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined
- Figure 3G.1-21. Condensation Oscillation (CO) Pressure Loads
- Figure 3G.1-22. Chugging (CHUG) Pressure Loads
- Figure 3G.1-23. Safety Relief Valve (SRV) Pressure Loads
- Figure 3G.1-24. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RB and FB Walls
- Figure 3G.1-25. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RCCV
- Figure 3G.1-26. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RPV Pedestal and Vent Wall
- Figure 3G.1-27. Seismic Lateral Soil Pressure
- Figure 3G.1-28. Section Considered for Analysis
- Figure 3G.1-29. Force and Moment in Shell Element
- Figure 3G.1-30. Section Deformation for Dead Load
- Figure 3G.1-31. Section Deformation for Drywell Unit Pressure (1 MPa)
- Figure 3G.1-32. Section Deformation for Wetwell Unit Pressure (1 MPa)
- Figure 3G.1-33. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (Normal Operation: Winter)
- Figure 3G.1-34. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (LOCA After 6 min.: Winter)
- Figure 3G.1-35. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (LOCA After 72 hr.: Winter)
- Figure 3G.1-36. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South)
- Figure 3G.1-37. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West)
- Figure 3G.1-38. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward)
- Figure 3G.1-39. Flow Chart for Structural Analysis and Design
- Figure 3G.1-40. Reinforcing Steel of Foundation Mat: Plan
- Figure 3G.1-41. Reinforcing Steel of Foundation Mat: Section A-A
- Figure 3G.1-42. Reinforcing Steel of RCCV Wall
- Figure 3G.1-43. Reinforcing Steel of Suppression Pool Slab
- Figure 3G.1-44. Reinforcing Steel of Top Slab

- Figure 3G.1-45. Reinforcing Steel of RPV Pedestal
- Figure 3G.1-46. Reinforcing Steel of IC/PCCS Pool Girder
- Figure 3G.1-47. List of RB Wall and Slab Reinforcement
- Figure 3G.1-48. Liner Anchor
- Figure 3G.1-49. Liner Plate Plans
- Figure 3G.1-50. Liner Plate Development Elevation
- Figure 3G.1-51. Drywell Head
- Figure 3G.1-52. Equipment Hatch
- Figure 3G.1-53. Wetwell Hatch
- Figure 3G.1-54. Personnel Airlock
- Figure 3G.1-55. Diaphragm Floor
- Figure 3G.1-56. Diaphragm Floor Slab Anchor
- Figure 3G.1-57. RPV Support Bracket & Vent Wall
- Figure 3G.1-58. Reactor Shield Wall
- Figure 3G.1-59. GDCS Pool
- Figure 3G.1-60. Comparison of Basemat Deformation without Tension Springs (NS Direction SSE)
- Figure 3G.1-61. Comparison of Basemat Deformation without Tension Springs (EW Direction SSE)
- Figure 3G.1-62. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (S to N SSE)
- Figure 3G.1-63. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (W to E SSE)
- Figure 3G.1-64. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (E to W SSE)
- Figure 3G.1-65. Concrete Backfill in Sliding Evaluation
- Figure 3G.2-1. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -7400 and Foundation Reinforcement
- Figure 3G.2-2. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -2000/4850 and Section Details
- Figure 3G.2-3. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060, Section and Section Detail
- Figure 3G.2-4. FE Model of CB (Isometric View)
- Figure 3G.2-5. FE Model of CB (Foundation Mat)
- Figure 3G.2-6. FE Model of CB (External Wall: South Side)
- Figure 3G.2-7. FE Model of CB (External Wall: East Side)
- Figure 3G.2-8. FE Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL -2000)
- Figure 3G.2-9. FE Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL 4650)
- Figure 3G.2-10. FE Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL 9060)
- Figure 3G.2-11. FE Model of CB (Roof: EL 13800)
- Figure 3G.2-12. Soil Pressure at Rest
- Figure 3G.2-13. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined
- Figure 3G.2-14. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for CB
- Figure 3G.2-15. Seismic Lateral Soil Pressure
- Figure 3G.2-16. Force and Moment in Shell Element
- Figure 3G.2-17. Concrete Backfill in Sliding Evaluation
- Figure 3G.3-1. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined
- Figure 3G.3-2. Section Considered for Analysis
- Figure 3G.3-3. Force and Moment in Shell Element
- Figure 3G.3-4. Reinforcing Steel of Spent Fuel Pool Walls
- Figure 3G.3-5. List of FB Wall and Slab Reinforcement
- Figure 3G.4-1. FWSC Concrete Outline and Typical Rebar Arrangement

Figure 3G.4-2. FE Model of FWSC (Isometric View)
Figure 3G.4-3. FE Model of FWSC (Foundation Mat)
Figure 3G.4-4. FE Model of FWSC (South FWS Wall)
Figure 3G.4-5. FE Model of FWSC (FPE Wall: East and South)
Figure 3G.4-6. FE Model of FWSC (FPE Roof Slab, South FWS Roof Slab)
Figure 3G.4-7. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined
Figure 3G.4-8. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for FWSC (FWS)
Figure 3G.4-9. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for FWSC (FPE)
Figure 3G.4-10. Force and Moment in Shell Element
Figure 3G.4-11. Shear Keys and Concrete Backfill in Sliding Evaluation
Figure 3H-1. Control Room Habitability Area
Figure 3J-1. Simplified Piping Models
Figure 3J-2. Representation of Pipe With Both Ends Supported With a Longitudinal Break
Figure 3L-1. Chimney and Partition Assembly
Figure 3L-2. ESBWR Steam Dryer Assembly

Contents

4.1 Summary Description	4.1-1
4.1.1 Reactor Pressure Vessel.....	4.1-1
4.1.2 Reactor Internal Components	4.1-1
4.1.2.1 Reactor Core	4.1-1
4.1.3 Reactivity Control Systems	4.1-3
4.1.3.1 Operation.....	4.1-3
4.1.3.2 Description of Control Rods	4.1-3
4.1.3.3 Supplementary Reactivity Control.....	4.1-3
4.1.4 Analysis Techniques	4.1-3
4.1.4.1 Reactor Internal Components	4.1-3
4.1.4.2 Fuel Design Analysis	4.1-5
4.1.4.3 Reactor Systems Dynamics.....	4.1-5
4.1.4.4 Nuclear Analysis.....	4.1-5
4.1.4.5 Neutron Fluence Calculations.....	4.1-5
4.1.4.6 Thermal-Hydraulic Calculations.....	4.1-5
4.1.5 COL Information	4.1-5
4.1.6 References.....	4.1-5
4.2 Fuel System Design	4.2-1
4.2.1 Design Bases.....	4.2-1
4.2.1.1 Fuel Assembly	4.2-1
4.2.1.2 Control Rods	4.2-4
4.2.2 Description and Design Drawings	4.2-4
4.2.2.1 Fuel Assembly	4.2-4
4.2.2.2 Control Rods	4.2-6
4.2.3 Fuel Assembly Design Evaluations	4.2-6
4.2.3.1 Evaluation Methods	4.2-6
4.2.3.2 Cladding Plastic Strain.....	4.2-7
4.2.3.3 Fuel Rod Internal Pressure.....	4.2-7
4.2.3.4 Fuel Pellet Temperature	4.2-7
4.2.3.5 Cladding Fatigue Analysis.....	4.2-8
4.2.3.6 Cladding Creep Collapse	4.2-8
4.2.3.7 Fuel Rod Stress Analysis	4.2-8
4.2.3.8 Thermal and Mechanical Overpowers	4.2-8
4.2.3.9 Fretting Wear	4.2-8
4.2.3.10 Water Rods.....	4.2-8
4.2.3.11 Tie Plates.....	4.2-9
4.2.3.12 Spacers	4.2-9
4.2.3.13 Channel	4.2-9
4.2.3.14 Conclusions.....	4.2-9
4.2.4 Control Rod Design Evaluations	4.2-9
4.2.4.1 SCRAM.....	4.2-9

4.2.4.2 Seismic	4.2-10
4.2.4.3 Stuck Rod.....	4.2-10
4.2.4.4 Absorber Burn-Up Related Loads	4.2-10
4.2.4.5 Load Combinations and Fatigue	4.2-10
4.2.4.6 Handling Loads.....	4.2-11
4.2.4.7 Hydraulics	4.2-11
4.2.4.8 Materials	4.2-11
4.2.4.9 Nuclear Performance.....	4.2-11
4.2.4.10 Mechanical Compatibility.....	4.2-11
4.2.5 Testing, Inspection, and Surveillance Plans	4.2-12
4.2.6 COL Information	4.2-12
4.2.7 References.....	4.2-12
4.3 Nuclear Design.....	4.3-1
4.3.1 Design Basis	4.3-1
4.3.1.1 Negative Reactivity Feedback Bases	4.3-1
4.3.1.2 Control Requirements (Shutdown Margins).....	4.3-1
4.3.1.3 Control Requirements (Overpower Bases)	4.3-1
4.3.1.4 Control Requirements (Standby Liquid Control System).....	4.3-2
4.3.1.5 Stability Bases.....	4.3-2
4.3.2 Nuclear Design Analytical Methods.....	4.3-2
4.3.2.1 Steady-state nuclear methods.....	4.3-2
4.3.2.2 Reactivity Coefficient Methods	4.3-4
4.3.2.3 Stability Methods	4.3-5
4.3.3 Nuclear Design Evaluation	4.3-5
4.3.3.1 Nuclear Design Description.....	4.3-6
4.3.3.2 Negative Reactivity Feedback Evaluation	4.3-6
4.3.3.3 Control Requirements Evaluation.....	4.3-8
4.3.3.4 Criticality of Reactor During Refueling Evaluation	4.3-9
4.3.3.5 Power Distribution Evaluation.....	4.3-9
4.3.3.6 Stability Evaluation.....	4.3-10
4.3.4 Changes (Deleted).....	4.3-11
4.3.5 COL Information	4.3-11
4.3.6 References.....	4.3-11
4.4 Thermal and Hydraulic Design.....	4.4-1
4.4.1 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Design Basis.....	4.4-1
4.4.1.1 Critical Power Bases	4.4-1
4.4.1.2 Void Fraction Distribution Bases.....	4.4-2
4.4.1.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Bases	4.4-2
4.4.1.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Bases	4.4-2
4.4.1.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Bases	4.4-2
4.4.1.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Bases.....	4.4-2
4.4.1.7 Summary of Design Bases	4.4-2
4.4.2 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Methods.....	4.4-3
4.4.2.1 Critical Power Methods	4.4-3

4.4.2.2 Void Fraction Distribution Methods	4.4-3
4.4.2.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Methods	4.4-4
4.4.2.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Methods.....	4.4-7
4.4.2.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Methods	4.4-8
4.4.2.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Methods.....	4.4-8
4.4.3 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Evaluations	4.4-8
4.4.3.1 Critical Power Evaluations	4.4-8
4.4.3.2 Void Fraction Distribution Evaluations	4.4-8
4.4.3.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Evaluations.....	4.4-9
4.4.3.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Evaluations.....	4.4-9
4.4.3.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Evaluations	4.4-9
4.4.3.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Evaluations.....	4.4-9
4.4.4 Description of the Thermal–Hydraulic Design of the Reactor Coolant System.....	4.4-9
4.4.4.1 Plant Configuration Data	4.4-9
4.4.4.2 Operating Restrictions on Pumps.....	4.4-10
4.4.4.3 Power/Flow Operating Map.....	4.4-10
4.4.4.4 Temperature-Power Operating Map	4.4-10
4.4.4.5 Load Following Characteristics	4.4-10
4.4.4.6 Thermal-Hydraulic Characteristics Summary Tables.....	4.4-10
4.4.4.7 Inadequate Core Cooling (ICC) Monitoring System	4.4-11
4.4.5 Loose-Parts Monitoring System	4.4-11
4.4.6 Testing and Verification	4.4-11
4.4.7 COL Information	4.4-11
4.4.8 References.....	4.4-11
4.5 Reactor Materials	4.5-1
4.5.1 Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials.....	4.5-1
4.5.1.1 Material Specifications	4.5-1
4.5.1.2 Austenitic Stainless Steel Components.....	4.5-1
4.5.1.3 Other Materials	4.5-2
4.5.1.4 Cleaning and Cleanliness Control.....	4.5-2
4.5.2 Reactor Internal Materials	4.5-3
4.5.2.1 Material Specifications	4.5-3
4.5.2.2 Controls on Welding.....	4.5-3
4.5.2.3 Non-Destructive Examination	4.5-3
4.5.2.4 Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steel—Regulatory Guide Conformance	4.5-3
4.5.2.5 Other Materials	4.5-4
4.5.3 COL Information	4.5-5
4.5.4 References.....	4.5-5
4.6 Functional Design of Reactivity Control System	4.6-1
4.6.1 Information for Control Rod Drive System.....	4.6-1
4.6.1.1 Design Bases.....	4.6-1
4.6.1.2 Description.....	4.6-2

4.6.2 Evaluations of the CRD System	4.6-19
4.6.2.1 Safety Evaluation	4.6-19
4.6.3 Testing and Verification of the CRDs	4.6-23
4.6.3.1 Factory Quality Control Tests	4.6-23
4.6.3.2 Functional Tests	4.6-24
4.6.3.3 Operational Tests	4.6-24
4.6.3.4 Acceptance Tests	4.6-25
4.6.3.5 Surveillance Tests	4.6-25
4.6.4 Information for Combined Performance of Reactivity Control Systems	4.6-26
4.6.4.1 Vulnerability to Common Mode Failures	4.6-26
4.6.4.2 Accidents Taking Credit for Multiple Reactivity Systems	4.6-26
4.6.5 Evaluation of Combined Performance	4.6-26
4.6.6 COL Information	4.6-26
4.6.7 References	4.6-27
4A. Typical Control Rod Patterns and Associated Power Distribution for ESBWR	4A-1
4A.1 Introduction	4A-1
4A.2 Results of Core Simulation Studies	4A-1
4A.3 COL Information	4A-1
4A.4 References	4A-1
4B. Fuel Licensing Acceptance Criteria	4B-1
4B.1 General Criteria	4B-1
4B.2 Thermal-Mechanical	4B-1
4B.3 Nuclear	4B-5
4B.4 Hydraulic	4B-6
4B.5 Operating Limit MCPR	4B-6
4B.6 Critical Power	4B-6
4B.7 Stability	4B-6
4B.8 Overpressure Protection Analysis	4B-6
4B.9 Refueling Accident Analysis	4B-6
4B.10 Anticipated Transient Without Scram	4B-6
4B.11 COL Information	4B-6
4B.12 References	4B-7
4C. Control Rod Licensing Acceptance Criteria	4C-1
4C.1 General Criteria	4C-1
4C.2 Basis for Acceptance Criteria	4C-1
4C.3 COL Information	4C-2
4D. Stability Evaluation	4D-1
4D.1 Stability Performance During Power Operation	4D-1
4D.1.1 Stability Criteria	4D-1
4D.1.2 Analysis Methods	4D-2

4D.1.3 Steady State Stability Performance.....	4D-3
4D.1.3.1 Baseline Analysis.....	4D-3
4D.1.4 Statistical Analysis of ESBWR Stability	4D-4
4D.1.4.1 Channel Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis.....	4D-4
4D.1.4.2 Core Wide Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis.....	4D-4
4D.1.4.3 Regional Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis.....	4D-4
4D.1.4.4 Comparison with Design Limits	4D-5
4D.1.5 Stability Performance During AOOs	4D-5
4D.1.6 Stability Performance During Anticipated Transients Without Scram.....	4D-6
4D.2 Stability Performance During Plant Startup	4D-6
4D.2.1 Phenomena Governing Oscillations during Startup.....	4D-7
4D.2.2 TRACG Analysis of Typical Startup Trajectories.....	4D-9
4D.2.2.1 ESBWR Plant Startup	4D-9
4D.2.2.2 TRACG calculations for Simulated Startup Scenarios	4D-10
4D.2.2.3 TRACG Calculation of ESBWR Startup with Neutronic Feedback.....	4D-12
4D.3 COL Information	4D-13
4D.4 References.....	4D-13

List of Tables

Table 4.3-1	Equilibrium Calculated Core Effective Multiplication and Control System Worth - No Voids, 20°C
Table 4.4-1a	Typical Thermal-Hydraulic Design Characteristics of the Reactor Core (SI Units)
Table 4.4-1b	Typical Thermal-Hydraulic Design Characteristics of the Reactor Core (English Units)
Table 4.4-2a	Void Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel
Table 4.4-2b	Void Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Hot Channel
Table 4.4-3a	Flow Quality Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel
Table 4.4-3b	Flow Quality Distribution for Analyzed Core - Hot Channel
Table 4.4-4a	Axial Power Distribution Used to Generate Void and Quality for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel
Table 4.4-4b	Axial Power Distribution Used to Generate Void and Quality for Analyzed Core - TRACG Hot Channel
Table 4.4-5	Axial Distribution for Typical Core – Core Simulator Hot Channel
Table 4.4-6	ESBWR Reactor Coolant System Geometric Data
Table 4.5-1	Reactor Internals Material Specifications
Table 4.6-1	Hydraulic Requirements
Table 4.6-2	CRD System Scram Performance
Table 4A-1	Incremental Exposure Steps and Related Figure Numbers
Table 4B.1-1	Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Design Criteria
Table 4D-1	Initial Conditions for Channel and Core Stability Analysis
Table 4D-2	Baseline Stability Analysis Results
Table 4D-3	Statistical Stability Analysis Results
Table 4D-4	Limiting AOO Event Results

List of Illustrations

- Figure 4.1-1. Core Configuration with Location of Instrumentation
- Figure 4.2-1. Axial Power Distributions (Full Length Fuel Rod)
- Figure 4.2-2. Fuel Assembly
- Figure 4.2-3. Typical Control Rod Assembly
- Figure 4.2-4. Typical ESBWR Control Rod Configuration
- Figure 4.3-1. Core Loading Map – Reference Equilibrium Loading Pattern Exposures (GWD/MT)
- Figure 4.3-2. Moderator Void Coefficient for Reference Equilibrium Core Design
- Figure 4.3-3. Moderator Temperature Coefficient for Reference Equilibrium Core Design
- Figure 4.3-4. SLCS Shutdown Margin for Reference Equilibrium Core Design
- Figure 4.3-5. Hydraulic Control Unit Assignments
- Figure 4.6-1. Fine Motion Control Rod Drive Schematic
- Figure 4.6-2. Fine Motion Control Rod Drive Unit (Cutaway)
- Figure 4.6-3. Continuous Full-in Indicating Device
- Figure 4.6-4. Control Rod Separation Detection
- Figure 4.6-5. Control Rod to Control Rod Drive Coupling
- Figure 4.6-6. FMCRD Electro-mechanical Brake
- Figure 4.6-7. Internal CRD Blowout Support Schematic
- Figure 4.6-8. Control Rod Drive System Simplified Process and Instrumentation Diagram
- Figure 4.6-9. Control Rod Drive System Process Flow Diagram
- Figure 4.6-10. FMCRD Anti-Rotation Devices
- Figure 4A-1a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 0.0 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-1b. Relative Axial Power at 0.0 GWd/MT
- Figure 4A-1c. Axial Exposure at 0.0 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-1d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 0.0 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-1e. Average Bundle Exposure at 0.0 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-2a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 1.1 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-2b. Relative Axial Power at 1.1 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-2c. Axial Exposure at 1.1 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-2d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 1.1 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-2e. Average Bundle Exposure at 1.1 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-3a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 2.2 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-3b. Relative Axial Power at 2.2 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-3c. Axial Exposure at 2.2 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-3d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 2.2 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-3e. Average Bundle Exposure at 2.2 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-4a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 3.3 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-4b. Relative Axial Power at 3.3 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-4c. Axial Exposure at 3.3 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-4d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 3.3 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-4e. Average Bundle Exposure at 3.3 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-5a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 4.4 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-5b. Relative Axial Power at 4.4 GWd/MT Exposure
- Figure 4A-5c. Axial Exposure at 4.4 GWd/MT Exposure

Figure 4A-5d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 4.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-5e. Average Bundle Exposure at 4.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-6a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 5.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-6b. Relative Axial Power at 5.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-6c. Axial Exposure at 5.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-6d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 5.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-6e. Average Bundle Exposure at 5.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-7a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 6.6 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-7b. Relative Axial Power at 6.6 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-7c. Axial Exposure at 6.6 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-7d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 6.6 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-7e. Average Bundle Exposure at 6.6 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-8a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 7.7 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-8b. Relative Axial Power at 7.7 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-8c. Axial Exposure at 7.7 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-8d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 7.7 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-8e. Average Bundle Exposure at 7.7 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-9a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 8.8 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-9b. Relative Axial Power at 8.8 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-9c. Axial Exposure at 8.8 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-9d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 8.8 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-9e. Average Bundle Exposure at 8.8 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-10a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 9.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-10b. Relative Axial Power at 9.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-10c. Axial Exposure at 9.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-10d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 9.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-10e. Average Bundle Exposure at 9.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-11a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 11.0 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-11b. Relative Axial Power at 11.0 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-11c. Axial Exposure at 11.0 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-11d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 11.0 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-11e. Average Bundle Exposure at 11.0 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-12a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 12.1 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-12b. Relative Axial Power at 12.1 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-12c. Axial Exposure at 12.1 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-12d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 12.1 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-12e. Average Bundle Exposure at 12.1 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-13a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 13.2 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-13b. Relative Axial Power at 13.2 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-13c. Axial Exposure at 13.2 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-13d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 13.2 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-13e. Average Bundle Exposure at 13.2 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-14a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 14.3 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-14b. Relative Axial Power at 14.3 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-14c. Axial Exposure at 14.3 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-14d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 14.3 GWd/MT Exposure

Figure 4A-14e. Average Bundle Exposure at 14.3 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-15a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 15.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-15b. Relative Axial Power at 15.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-15c. Axial Exposure at 15.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-15d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 15.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-15e. Average Bundle Exposure at 15.4 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-16a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 16.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-16b. Relative Axial Power at 16.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-16c. Axial Exposure at 16.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-16d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 16.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-16e. Average Bundle Exposure at 16.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-17a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 17.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-17b. Relative Axial Power at 17.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-17c. Axial Exposure at 17.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-17d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 17.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-17e. Average Bundle Exposure at 17.9 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-18a. Control Rod Pattern Summary at 18.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-18b. Relative Axial Power at 18.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-18c. Axial Exposure at 18.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-18d. Relative Integrated Power Per Bundle at 18.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-18e. Average Bundle Exposure at 18.5 GWd/MT Exposure
Figure 4A-19. Minimum Critical Power Ratio (MCPR) as a Function of Exposure
Figure 4D-1. Two-Dimensional Stability Map for ESBWR
Figure 4D-2. Three-Dimensional Stability Map for ESBWR
Figure 4D-3. Core Average Axial Power Shape at Different Exposures
Figure 4D-4. Decay Ratio Results Compared to Design Criteria
Figure 4D-5. Stability in Expanded Operating Map
Figure 4D-6. Generalized Stability Map showing Type 1 and Type 2 Instability
Figure 4D-7. Indications of Periodic Behavior During Dodewaard Startup
Figure 4D-8. Thermal – Hydraulic Conditions during Startup (Reference 4D-17)
Figure 4D-9. Enthalpy Profiles for Different Heatup Rates
Figure 4D-10. ESBWR Startup Trajectory
Figure 4D-11. TRACG Startup Simulation: Reactor Power Trajectories
Figure 4D-12. TRACG Startup Simulation: Pressure Response
Figure 4D-13. TRACG Startup Simulation – Core Inlet Subcooling
Figure 4D-14. TRACG Startup Simulation – Core Inlet Flow
Figure 4D-15. Separator Void Fraction (50 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-16. Separator Void Fraction (85 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-17. Separator Void Fraction (125 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-18. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (50 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-19. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (85 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-20. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (125 MWt heatup)
Figure 4D-21. Hot Bundle Exit Flow
Figure 4D-22. Peripheral Bundle Exit Flow
Figure 4D-23. Hot Bundle CPR
Figure 4D-24. Peripheral Bundle CPR

- Figure 4D-25. ESBWR Control Rod Groups for Startup Simulation
- Figure 4D-26. Withdrawal Fraction for all Control Rods
- Figure 4D-27. Reactor Power
- Figure 4D-28. Steam Dome Pressure
- Figure 4D-29. Core Inlet Subcooling
- Figure 4D-30. Core Inlet Flow
- Figure 4D-31. Hot Bundle Void Fraction

Contents

5. Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems	5.1-1
5.1 Summary Description	5.1-1
5.1.1 Schematic Flow Diagrams	5.1-3
5.1.2 Piping and Instrumentation Schematics.....	5.1-3
5.1.3 Elevation Schematics.....	5.1-3
5.1.4 COL Information	5.1-3
5.1.5 References.....	5.1-3
5.2 Integrity of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary	5.2-1
5.2.1 Compliance with Codes and Code Cases	5.2-1
5.2.1.1 Compliance with 10CFR50.55a.....	5.2-1
5.2.1.2 Applicable Code Cases	5.2-1
5.2.2 Overpressure Protection.....	5.2-2
5.2.2.1 Design Basis.....	5.2-4
5.2.2.2 System Description	5.2-5
5.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation	5.2-8
5.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	5.2-11
5.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.2-12
5.2.3 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials.....	5.2-12
5.2.3.1 Material Specifications	5.2-12
5.2.3.2 Compatibility with Reactor Coolant	5.2-12
5.2.3.3 Fabrication and Processing of Ferritic Materials	5.2-18
5.2.3.4 Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steels.....	5.2-19
5.2.4 Preservice and Inservice Inspection and Testing of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary	5.2-22
5.2.4.1 Class 1 System Boundary	5.2-22
5.2.4.2 Accessibility.....	5.2-23
5.2.4.3 Examination Categories and Methods	5.2-25
5.2.4.4 Inspection Intervals.....	5.2-28
5.2.4.5 Evaluation of Examination Results.....	5.2-28
5.2.4.6 System Leakage and Hydrostatic Pressure Tests.....	5.2-28
5.2.4.7 Code Exemptions	5.2-28
5.2.4.8 Code Cases.....	5.2-29
5.2.4.9 Preservice Examination.....	5.2-29
5.2.4.10 Relief Requests	5.2-29
5.2.4.11 Program Implementation	5.2-29
5.2.4.12 COL Information for Preservice and Inservice Inspection and Testing of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary.....	5.2-29
5.2.5 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (RCPB) Leakage Detection	5.2-29
5.2.5.1 Leakage Detection Methods	5.2-31
5.2.5.2 Leak Detection Instrumentation and Monitoring.....	5.2-33
5.2.5.3 Display and Indications in the Main Control Room	5.2-37
5.2.5.4 Limits for Reactor Coolant Leakage Rates Within the Drywell.....	5.2-37
5.2.5.5 Criteria to Evaluate the Adequacy and Margin of Leak Detection System	5.2-37

Contents

5.2.5.6 Separation of Identified and Unidentified Leakages in the Containment.....	5.2-38
5.2.5.7 Testing, Calibration and Inspection Requirements.....	5.2-38
5.2.5.8 Regulatory Guide 1.45 Compliance.....	5.2-38
5.2.5.9 COL Information for Leak Detection Monitoring (COL 5.2-2-H).....	5.2-39
5.2.6 COL Information	5.2-39
5.2.7 References.....	5.2-39
5.3 Reactor Vessel	5.3-1
5.3.1 Reactor Vessel Materials	5.3-1
5.3.1.1 Materials Specifications.....	5.3-1
5.3.1.2 Special Procedures Used for Manufacturing and Fabrication	5.3-1
5.3.1.3 Special Methods for Nondestructive Examination	5.3-2
5.3.1.4 Special Controls for Ferritic and Austenitic Stainless Steels.....	5.3-3
5.3.1.5 Fracture Toughness.....	5.3-4
5.3.1.6 Material Surveillance	5.3-5
5.3.1.7 Regulatory Guide 1.65	5.3-8
5.3.1.8 COL Information for Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program (COL 5.3-2-A)	5.3-8
5.3.2 Pressure/Temperature Limits.....	5.3-8
5.3.2.1 Limit Curves	5.3-10
5.3.2.2 Operating Procedures.....	5.3-11
5.3.3 Reactor Vessel Integrity.....	5.3-12
5.3.3.1 Design Bases.....	5.3-13
5.3.3.2 Description.....	5.3-14
5.3.3.3 Materials of Construction	5.3-17
5.3.3.4 Inspection Requirements.....	5.3-18
5.3.3.5 Shipment and Installation	5.3-18
5.3.3.6 Operating Conditions	5.3-18
5.3.3.7 In-service Surveillance.....	5.3-18
5.3.4 COL Information	5.3-19
5.3.5 References.....	5.3-19
5.4 Component and Subsystem Design	5.4-1
5.4.1 Reactor Recirculation System.....	5.4-1
5.4.1.1 Pump Flywheel Integrity (PWR)	5.4-1
5.4.2 Steam Generators (PWR).....	5.4-1
5.4.2.1 Steam Generator Materials.....	5.4-1
5.4.2.2 Steam Generator Tube Inservice Inspection	5.4-1
5.4.3 Reactor Coolant Piping.....	5.4-1
5.4.4 Main Steamline Flow Restrictors	5.4-1
5.4.4.1 Safety Design Bases.....	5.4-1
5.4.4.2 Description.....	5.4-1
5.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-2
5.4.4.4 Inspection and Testing	5.4-2
5.4.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-2

Contents

5.4.5 Main Steamline Isolation System	5.4-3
5.4.5.1 Design Bases	5.4-3
5.4.5.2 System Description	5.4-3
5.4.5.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-5
5.4.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	5.4-6
5.4.5.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-7
5.4.6 Isolation Condenser System (ICS).....	5.4-7
5.4.6.1 Design Bases	5.4-8
5.4.6.2 System Description	5.4-9
5.4.6.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-14
5.4.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	5.4-15
5.4.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-16
5.4.7 Residual Heat Removal System.....	5.4-17
5.4.8 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System.....	5.4-17
5.4.8.1 Reactor Water Cleanup Function.....	5.4-18
5.4.8.2 Shutdown Cooling Function	5.4-25
5.4.9 Main Steamlines and Feedwater Piping.....	5.4-28
5.4.9.1 Design Bases	5.4-28
5.4.9.2 Description	5.4-28
5.4.9.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-30
5.4.9.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	5.4-30
5.4.9.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-30
5.4.10 Pressurizer.....	5.4-30
5.4.11 Pressurizer Relief Discharge System.....	5.4-30
5.4.12 Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents.....	5.4-30
5.4.12.1 Operation of RPV Head Vent System	5.4-32
5.4.12.2 Safety Evaluation	5.4-32
5.4.12.3 Inspection and Testing Requirements	5.4-32
5.4.13 Safety and Relief Valves and Depressurization Valves.....	5.4-33
5.4.13.1 Design Bases	5.4-33
5.4.13.2 Description	5.4-33
5.4.13.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-35
5.4.13.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	5.4-35
5.4.13.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-36
5.4.14 Component Supports.....	5.4-36
5.4.14.1 Safety Design Bases.....	5.4-36
5.4.14.2 Description	5.4-36
5.4.14.3 Safety Evaluation	5.4-37
5.4.14.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	5.4-37
5.4.14.5 Instrumentation Requirements	5.4-37
5.4.15 COL Information	5.4-37
5.4.16 References.....	5.4-37

List of Tables

Table 5.2-1	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Components (Applicable Code Cases)
Table 5.2-2	Safety/-Relief Valve and Depressurization Valve Settings and/or Capacities
Table 5.2-3	Systems That May Initiate or Trip During Overpressure Event
Table 5.2-4	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials
Table 5.2-5	Expected ESBWR Water Chemistry
Table 5.2-6	LD&IS Control and Isolation Functions vs. Monitored Variables
Table 5.2-7	LD&IS Control and Isolation Functions vs. Monitored Variables
Table 5.3-1	Reactor Vessel Controls
Table 5.3-2	Predicted Irradiation Effects on Beltline Materials
Table 5.3-3	Reactor Pressure Vessel Dimensions
Table 5.3-4	RPV Fluence Analysis Results
Table 5.4-1	Component and Subsystem Design Controls
Table 5.4-2	Isolation Condenser System Component Design Data
Table 5.4-3	Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Data
Table 5.4-4	DPV Design and Performance Parameters

List of Illustrations

- Figure 5.1-1. Coolant Volumes
- Figure 5.1-2. Nuclear Boiler System Schematic
- Figure 5.1-3. Isolation Condenser System Schematic
- Figure 5.1-4. Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Schematic
- Figure 5.2-1. Safety-Relief Valve Schematic Elevation
- Figure 5.2-2. Safety-Relief Valves, Safety Valves, and Depressurization Valves on Steamlines Diagram
- Figure 5.2-3. Safety-Relief Valve Discharge Line Quencher Arrangement
- Figure 5.2-4a. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.2-4b. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.2-4c. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.2-4d. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.2-4e. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.2-4f. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Deleted) (Obsolete Figure to be replaced Later)
- Figure 5.3-1. Minimum Temperatures Required Versus Reactor Pressure for Hydrotest-Core Not Critical (Representative Curve for the ESBWR)
- Figure 5.3-2. Minimum Temperatures Required Versus Reactor Pressure for Normal Startup and Shutdown (Representative Curve for the ESBWR)
- Figure 5.3-3. Reactor Pressure Vessel System Key Features
- Figure 5.4-1. Main Steamline Nozzle and Flow Restrictor
- Figure 5.4-2. Main Steamline Isolation Valve
- Figure 5.4-3. Layout of Main Steam and Feedwater Lines
- Figure 5.4-4a. Schematic of the Isolation Condenser
- Figure 5.4-4b. Isolation Condenser System Simplified Process Diagram
- Figure 5.4-5. NBS Depressurization Valve

Contents

6.0 General.....	1
6.1 Engineered Safety Feature Materials.....	6.1-1
6.1.1 Metallic Materials.....	6.1-1
6.1.1.1 Materials Selection and Fabrication.....	6.1-2
6.1.1.2 Compatibility of Construction Materials with Core Cooling Water and Containment Sprays.....	6.1-2
6.1.1.3 Controls for Austenitic Stainless Steel.....	6.1-2
6.1.1.4 Composition, Compatibility and Stability of Containment and Core Coolants.....	6.1-3
6.1.2 Organic Materials.....	6.1-3
6.1.2.1 Protective Coatings.....	6.1-3
6.1.2.2 Other Organic Materials.....	6.1-3
6.1.2.3 Evaluation.....	6.1-4
6.1.3 COL Information.....	6.1-4
6.1.3-1-A Protective Coatings and Organic Materials.....	6.1-4
6.2 Containment Systems.....	6.2-1
6.2.1 Containment Functional Design.....	6.2-1
6.2.1.1 Pressure Suppression Containment.....	6.2-1
6.2.1.2 Containment Subcompartments.....	6.2-16
6.2.1.3 Mass and Energy Release Analyses for Postulated Loss-of-Coolant Accidents.....	6.2-19
6.2.1.4 Mass and Energy Release Analysis for Postulated Secondary System Pipe Ruptures Inside Containment (PWR).....	6.2-20
6.2.1.5 Maximum Containment Pressure Analysis for Performance Capability Studies on Emergency Core Cooling System (PWR).....	6.2-20
6.2.1.6 Testing and Inspection.....	6.2-20
6.2.1.7 Instrumentation Requirements.....	6.2-20
6.2.2 Passive Containment Cooling System.....	6.2-21
6.2.2.1 Design Basis.....	6.2-22
6.2.2.2 System Description.....	6.2-23
6.2.2.3 Design Evaluation.....	6.2-25
6.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	6.2-26
6.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	6.2-26
6.2.3 Reactor Building Functional Design.....	6.2-26
6.2.3.1 Design Bases.....	6.2-27
6.2.3.2 Design Description.....	6.2-27
6.2.3.3 Design Evaluation.....	6.2-29
6.2.3.4 Tests and Inspections.....	6.2-30
6.2.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	6.2-30
6.2.4 Containment Isolation Function.....	6.2-30
6.2.4.1 Design Bases.....	6.2-31
6.2.4.2 System Design.....	6.2-33

6.2.4.3 Design Evaluation	6.2-35
6.2.4.4 Test and Inspections.....	6.2-42
6.2.5 Combustible Gas Control in Containment.....	6.2-42
6.2.5.1 Design Bases	6.2-42
6.2.5.2 Containment Inerting System	6.2-44
6.2.5.3 Containment Atmosphere Monitoring	6.2-47
6.2.5.4 Containment Overpressure Protection	6.2-48
6.2.5.5 Post Accident Radiolytic Oxygen Generation	6.2-48
6.2.6 Containment Leakage Testing	6.2-50
6.2.6.1 Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test (Type A)	6.2-51
6.2.6.2 Containment Penetration Leakage Rate Test (Type B)	6.2-54
6.2.6.3 Containment Isolation Valve Leakage Rate Test (Type C)	6.2-55
6.2.6.4 Scheduling and Reporting of Periodic Tests.....	6.2-57
6.2.6.5 Special Testing Requirements.....	6.2-58
6.2.7 Fracture Prevention of Containment Pressure Boundary	6.2-58
6.2.8 COL Information	6.2-58
6.2.9 References.....	6.2-58
6.3 Emergency Core Cooling Systems	6.3-1
6.3.1 Design Bases and Summary Description.....	6.3-2
6.3.1.1 Design Bases.....	6.3-2
6.3.1.2 Summary Descriptions of ECCS	6.3-4
6.3.2 System Design	6.3-4
6.3.2.1 Equipment and Component Descriptions	6.3-4
6.3.2.2 Applicable Codes and Classifications.....	6.3-5
6.3.2.3 Materials Specifications and Compatibility	6.3-5
6.3.2.4 System Reliability.....	6.3-5
6.3.2.5 Protection Provisions	6.3-5
6.3.2.6 Manual Actions	6.3-6
6.3.2.7 Gravity-Driven Cooling System	6.3-6
6.3.2.8 Automatic Depressurization System.....	6.3-14
6.3.2.9 Isolation Condenser System.....	6.3-16
6.3.2.10 Standby Liquid Control System.....	6.3-16
6.3.3 ECCS Performance Evaluation.....	6.3-17
6.3.3.1 ECCS Bases for Technical Specifications	6.3-17
6.3.3.2 Acceptance Criteria for ECCS Performance.....	6.3-17
6.3.3.3 Single-Failure Considerations.....	6.3-18
6.3.3.4 System Performance During the Accident.....	6.3-18
6.3.3.5 Use of Dual Function Components for ECCS	6.3-19
6.3.3.6 Limits on ECCS Parameters	6.3-19
6.3.3.7 ECCS Performance Analysis for LOCA.....	6.3-19
6.3.3.8 ECCS-LOCA Performance Analysis Conclusions	6.3-21
6.3.4 ECCS Performance Tests.....	6.3-21
6.3.4.1 Reliability Tests and Inspections	6.3-21
6.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	6.3-22

6.3.6 COL Information	6.3-22
6.3.7 References.....	6.3-22
6.4 Control Room Habitability Systems	6.4-1
6.4.1 Design Bases.....	6.4-3
6.4.1.1 Safety Design Basis	6.4-3
6.4.1.2 Power Generation Design Bases.....	6.4-4
6.4.2 System Design	6.4-4
6.4.3 Control Room Habitability Area.....	6.4-4
6.4.4 System Operation Procedures.....	6.4-8
6.4.5 Design Evaluations	6.4-9
6.4.6 Life Support	6.4-11
6.4.7 Testing and Inspection	6.4-11
6.4.8 Instrumentation Requirements.....	6.4-11
6.4.9 COL Information	6.4-12
6.4.10 References.....	6.4-12
6.5 Atmosphere Cleanup Systems	6.5-1
6.5.1 Containment Spray Systems	6.5-1
6.5.2 Fission Product Control Systems and Structures.....	6.5-1
6.5.2.1 General.....	6.5-1
6.5.2.2 Containment.....	6.5-1
6.5.2.3 Reactor Building	6.5-2
6.5.2.4 Radwaste Building.....	6.5-3
6.5.2.5 Turbine Building.....	6.5-3
6.5.3 Ice Condenser as a Fission Product Control System	6.5-3
6.5.4 Suppression Pool as a Fission Product Cleanup System	6.5-3
6.5.5 COL Information	6.5-3
6.5.6 References.....	6.5-4
6.6 Preservice and Inservice Inspection and Testing of Class 2 and 3 Components and Piping	6.6-1
6.6.1 Class 2 and 3 System Boundaries	6.6-1
6.6.1.1 Class 2 System Boundary Description.....	6.6-2
6.6.1.2 Class 3 System Boundary Description.....	6.6-2
6.6.2 Accessibility.....	6.6-3
6.6.3 Examination Categories and Methods	6.6-3
6.6.3.1 Examination Categories	6.6-3
6.6.3.2 Examination Methods	6.6-4
6.6.4 Inspection Intervals.....	6.6-6
6.6.5 Evaluation of Examination Results.....	6.6-6
6.6.6 System Pressure Tests.....	6.6-6
6.6.6.1 System Leakage Test	6.6-6
6.6.6.2 Hydrostatic Pressure Tests.....	6.6-7

6.6.7 Augmented Inservice Inspections 6.6-7

6.6.8 Code Exemptions 6.6-7

6.6.9 Code Cases 6.6-7

6.6.10 Plant Specific PSI/ISI Program Information 6.6-7

 6.6.10.1 Relief Requests 6.6-7

 6.6.10.2 Code Edition 6.6-8

6.6.11 COL Information 6.6-8

6.6.12 References 6.6-8

List of Tables

Table 6.1-1	Containment System Including PCCS, and ECCS Component Materials
Table 6.2-1	Containment Design Parameters
Table 6.2-2	Containment Conditions During Normal Operation
Table 6.2-3	Containment Major Configuration Data
Table 6.2-4	Major Design Parameters of Vent System
Table 6.2-5	Summary of Containment-LOCA Performance Analyses
Table 6.2-6	Plant Initial Conditions Considered in the Containment DBA Cases
Table 6.2-6a	Summary of ESBWR TRACG Nodalization Changes
Table 6.2-7	Operational Sequence of ECCS For A Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)
Table 6.2-7a	Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)
Table 6.2-7b	Operational Sequence of ECCS for a GDCS Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)
Table 6.2-7c	Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Bottom Drain Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)
Table 6.2-7d	Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Bounding Case)
Table 6.2-7e	Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of one DPV (Bounding Case)
Table 6.2-10	Passive Containment Cooling Design Parameters
Table 6.2-11	RWCU/SDC Break Locations
Table 6.2-12	Subcompartment Vent Path Designation
Table 6.2-12 (Continued)	Subcompartment Vent Path Designation
Table 6.2-12a	Subcompartment Nodal Description
Table 6.2-12b	Mass and Energy Release Rate
Table 6.2-12c	Heat Sink Descriptions
Table 6.2-13	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Influent Lines Penetrating Drywell
Table 6.2-14	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Effluent Lines Penetrating Drywell
Table 6.2-15	Legend For Tables 6.2-16 through 6.2-42
Table 6.2-16	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line A
Table 6.2-17	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line B
Table 6.2-18	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line C
Table 6.2-19	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line D
Table 6.2-20	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line Drains
Table 6.2-21	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Feedwater Line A

Table 6.2-22	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Feedwater Line B
Table 6.2-23	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop A
Table 6.2-24	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop A
Table 6.2-25	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop B
Table 6.2-26	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop B
Table 6.2-27	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop C
Table 6.2-28	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop C
Table 6.2-29	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop D
Table 6.2-30	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop D
Table 6.2-31	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
Table 6.2-31a	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
Table 6.2-32a	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Standby Liquid Control System
Table 6.2-32b	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Standby Liquid Control System
Table 6.2-33a	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System
Table 6.2-33b	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System
Table 6.2-34	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System
Table 6.2-35	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System
Table 6.2-36	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System
Table 6.2-37	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System
Table 6.2-38	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System
Table 6.2-39	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Chilled Water System Train A
Table 6.2-39a	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Chilled Water System Train B
Table 6.2-40	Containment Isolation Valve Information for the High Pressure Nitrogen Gas Supply System

Table 6.2-41 (Not used)
Table 6.2-42 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Process Radiation Monitoring System
Table 6.2-43 (Not used)
Table 6.2-44 (Not used)
Table 6.2-45 (Not used)
Table 6.2-46 (Not used)
Table 6.2-47 Containment Penetrations Subject To Type A, B, and C Testing
Table 6.3-1 Significant Input Variables to the ECCS-LOCA Performance Analysis
Table 6.3-2 GDCS Design Basis Parameters
Table 6.3-3 Inservice Testing and Maintenance
Table 6.3-4 (Not used)
Table 6.3-6 Single Failure Evaluation
Table 6.3-7 Operational Sequence of ECCS For A Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)
Table 6.3-8 Operational Sequence of ECCS For a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)
Table 6.3-9 Operational Sequence of ECCS For a GDCS Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)
Table 6.3-10 Operational Sequence of ECCS For a Bottom Drain Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)
Table 6.3-11 Plant Variables with Nominal and Bounding Calculation Values
Table 6.4-1 Design Parameters for CRHAVS
Table 6.4-2 Typical Onsite Chemicals and Typical Locations
Table 6A-1. Evaluation of TRACG Application Procedure

List of Illustrations

- Figure 6.2-1. Containment System
- Figure 6.2-2. IC/PCC Pools Configuration
- Figure 6.2-3. GDCS Pools Configuration
- Figure 6.2-4. [Not Used]
- Figure 6.2-5. Horizontal Vent System Configuration
- Figure 6.2-6. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR RPV
- Figure 6.2-7. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Containment
- Figure 6.2-8. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Main Steam Lines
- Figure 6.2-8a. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Isolation Condenser System
- Figure 6.2-8b. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Feedwater Line System
- Figure 6.2-9a1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-9a2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-9a3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-9b1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72hrs)
- Figure 6.2-9b2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-9b3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-9c1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-9c2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-9c3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-9d1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-9d2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-9d3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-10a1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-10a2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-10a3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-10b1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-10b2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)

- Figure 6.2-10b3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-10c1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-10c2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-10c3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-10d1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-10d2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-10d3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-11a1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-11a2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-11a3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-11b1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-11b2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-11b3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-11c1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-11c2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-11c3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-11d1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-11d2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-11d3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-12a1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-12a2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-12a3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-12b1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)

- Figure 6.2-12b2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-12b3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-12c1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-12c2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-12c3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-12d1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-12d2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-12d3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-13a1. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-13a2. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-13a3. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-13b1. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-13b2. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-13b3. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-13c1. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-13c2. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-13c3. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-13d1. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-13d2. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-13d3. Feedwater Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-14a1. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) Containment Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-14a2. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-14a3. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)

- Figure 6.2-14b1. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-14b2. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-14b3. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-14c1. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-14c2. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-14c3. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-14d1. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (72 hrs)
- Figure 6.2-14d2. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (500 s)
- Figure 6.2-14d3. Main Steam Line Break (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS NC Gas Pressures (2000 s)
- Figure 6.2-15. Summary of Severe Accident Design Features
- Figure 6.2-16. PCCS Schematic Diagram
- Figure 6.2-17. Reactor Building Envelope
- Figure 6.2-18. RWCU System Subcompartment Pressurization Analysis
- Figure 6.2-19. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 1 in Cell 1 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-20. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 1 in Cell 6 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-21. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 2 in Cell 2 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-22. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 2 in Cell 7 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-23. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 3 in Cell 1 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-24. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 3 in Cell 6 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-25. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 4 in Cell 8 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-26. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 4 in Cell 9 (Sub-Model 1)
- Figure 6.2-27. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 5 in Cell 11 (Sub-Model 2)
- Figure 6.2-28. Vacuum Breaker Design Features
- Figure 6.2-29. CIS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 6.3-1. GDCS Configuration
- Figure 6.3-1a. GDCS Typical Process Flows
- Figure 6.3-2. Typical GDCS Squib Valve
- Figure 6.3-3. (Not Used)
- Figure 6.3-4. (Not Used)
- Figure 6.3-5. (Not Used)
- Figure 6.3-6. Minimum Transient Chimney Water Level vs. Break Area
- Figure 6.3-7a. MCPR, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-7b. MCPR, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-8a. Chimney Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)

- Figure 6.3-8b. Chimney Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-9a. Downcomer Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-9b. Downcomer Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-10a. System Pressures, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-10b. System Pressures, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-11a. Steam Line and Break Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-11b. Steam Line and Break Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-12a. ADS Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-12b. ADS Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-13a. Flows Into Vessel, Feedwater Line Break(Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-13b. Flows Into Vessel, Feedwater Line Break(Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-14a. PCT, Feedwater Line Break(Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-14b. PCT, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-15a. MCPR, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-15b. MCPR, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-16a. Chimney Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-16b. Chimney Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-17a. Downcomer Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-17b. Downcomer Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-18a. System Pressures, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-18b. System Pressures, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-19a. Steam Line and Break Flows, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-19b. Steam Line and Break Flows, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)

- Figure 6.3-20a. ADS Flows, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-20b. ADS Flows, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-21a. Flows Into Vessel, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-21b. Flows Into Vessel, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-22a. PCT, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-22b. PCT, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-23a. MCPR, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-23b. MCPR, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-24a. Chimney Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-24b. Chimney Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-25a. Downcomer Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-25b. Downcomer Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-26a. System Pressures, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-26b. System Pressures, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-27a. Steam Line and Break Flows, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-27b. Steam Line and Break Flows, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-28a. ADS Flows, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-28b. ADS Flows, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-29a. Flows Into Vessel, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-29b. Flows Into Vessel, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-30a. PCT, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-30b. PCT, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-31a. MCPR, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)

- Figure 6.3-31b. MCPR, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-32a. Chimney Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-32b. Chimney Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-33a. Downcomer Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-33b. Downcomer Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-34a. System Pressures, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-34b. System Pressures, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-35a. Steam Line and Break Flows, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-35b. Steam Line and Break Flows, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-36a. ADS Flows, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-36b. ADS Flows, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-37a. Flows Into Vessel, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-37b. Flows Into Vessel, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-38a. PCT, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)
- Figure 6.3-38b. PCT, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)
- Figure 6.3-39. Normalized Shutdown Power
- Figure 6.4-1. CRHAVS Schematic Diagram
- Figure 6A-1 TRACG Nodalization showing Containment Heat Slabs
- Figure 6A-2 RPV Nodalization showing Vessel Wall Heat Slab
- Figure 6B-1 TRACG Nodalization for ESBWR ECCS/LOCA Analysis (NEDC-33083P-A)
- Figure 6B-2 TRACG Nodalization for ESBWR Containment Analysis (NEDC-33083P-1A)
- Figure 6B-3 TRACG Combined Nodalization (Model COMB-5, with TEE35 as Lower Drywell)
- Figure 6B-4 TRACG Combined Nodalization (Model COMB-6, without TEE35 as Lower Drywell)
- Figure 6B-5 MSLB-CB5 – GDCS and DC Water Levels
- Figure 6B-6 MSLB-NLW_V40 – GDCS and DC Water Levels
- Figure 6B-7 MSLB-CB5 vs. MSLB-NLW_V40 – Total PCC Condensation Powers

- Figure 6B-8 MSLB-CB5 vs. MSLB-NLW_V40 – Suppression Pool Surface Temperatures
- Figure 6B-9 MSLB-CB5 – Drywell Partial NC Gas Pressures
- Figure 6B-10 MSLB-NL2_V40 – Drywell Partial NC Gas Pressures
- Figure 6B-11 MSLB-CB5 vs MSLB-NLW_V40 – Drywell Pressures
- Figure 6B-12 MSLB-CB6 – Drywell Partial NC Gas Pressures
- Figure 6B-13 MSLB-CB6 – RPV, Drywell and Wetwell Pressures
- Figure 6B-14 Drywell Pressure Comparison – MSLB-CB6, MSLB-CB5 and MSLB-NL2_V40
- Figure 6B-15 MSLB-CB6 – Suppression Pool Temperatures
- Figure 6B-16 MSLB-CB5 – Suppression Pool Temperatures
- Figure 6B-17 MSLB-CB6 – PCC Condensation Power
- Figure 6B-18 MSLB-CB5 – PCC Condensation Power
- Figure 6C_1 Effect of Wetwell Pressure on the GDCS Initiation Timing (GDCS Injection Line Break, 1 GDCS Injection Valve Failure)
- Figure 6C_2 Effect of Wetwell Pressure on the Minimum Chimney Collapsed Level (GDCS Injection Line Break, 1GDCS Injection Valve Failure)

Contents

7. Instrumentation and Control Systems.....	7.1-1
7.1 Introduction.....	7.1-1
7.1.1 Distributed Control and Information System.....	7.1-1
7.1.2 Q-DCIS General Description Summary	7.1-2
7.1.2.1 Q-DCIS Safety-Related Design Bases Summary	7.1-5
7.1.2.2 Q-DCIS Power Generation Design Bases Summary	7.1-5
7.1.2.3 Q-DCIS Safety Evaluation Summary	7.1-5
7.1.2.4 Q-DCIS Regulatory Requirements Conformance Summary	7.1-5
7.1.2.5 Q-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements Summary	7.1-6
7.1.2.6 Q-DCIS Operator Interface Requirements Summary	7.1-6
7.1.2.7 Q-DCIS Boundary Summary	7.1-6
7.1.2.8 Q-DCIS Major Systems Description Summary	7.1-6
7.1.3 Q-DCIS Specifics.....	7.1-11
7.1.3.1 Q-DCIS Design Bases.....	7.1-11
7.1.3.2 Q-DCIS Description.....	7.1-12
7.1.3.3 Q-DCIS Safety Evaluation.....	7.1-17
7.1.3.4 Q-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.1-22
7.1.3.5 Q-DCIS Instrumentation and Control Requirements.....	7.1-22
7.1.3.6 Q-DCIS Boundaries	7.1-23
7.1.4 N-DCIS General Description Summary	7.1-23
7.1.4.1 N-DCIS Safety-Related Design Bases Summary	7.1-26
7.1.4.2 N-DCIS Nonsafety-Related Design Bases Summary	7.1-26
7.1.4.3 N-DCIS Safety Evaluation Summary	7.1-27
7.1.4.4 N-DCIS Regulatory Requirements Conformance Summary	7.1-27
7.1.4.5 N-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements Summary	7.1-27
7.1.4.6 N-DCIS Operator Interface Requirements Summary	7.1-28
7.1.4.7 N-DCIS System Boundaries	7.1-28
7.1.4.8 N-DCIS Major Systems Description Summary	7.1-28
7.1.5 N-DCIS Specifics.....	7.1-30
7.1.5.1 N-DCIS Design Bases.....	7.1-31
7.1.5.2 N-DCIS Description.....	7.1-34
7.1.5.3 N-DCIS Safety Evaluation.....	7.1-53
7.1.5.4 N-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.1-56
7.1.5.5 N-DCIS Instrumentation and Control Requirements.....	7.1-56
7.1.5.6 N-DCIS Major System Interfaces.....	7.1-56
7.1.6 General DCIS Conformance with Regulatory Requirements and Industry Codes and Standards	7.1-60
7.1.6.1 Code of Federal Regulations.....	7.1-60
7.1.6.2 General Design Criteria	7.1-61
7.1.6.3 Staff Requirements Memorandum.....	7.1-61
7.1.6.4 Regulatory Guides	7.1-62
7.1.6.5 Branch Technical Positions.....	7.1-66
7.1.6.6 Industry Standards	7.1-68

7.1.7 COL Information	7.1-81
7.1.8 References.....	7.1-81
7.2 Reactor Trip System	7.2-1
7.2.1 Reactor Protection System.....	7.2-1
7.2.1.1 System Design Bases	7.2-1
7.2.1.2 System Description	7.2-3
7.2.1.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.2-17
7.2.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.2-23
7.2.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.2-24
7.2.2 Neutron Monitoring System	7.2-30
7.2.2.1 System Design Bases	7.2-30
7.2.2.2 System Description.....	7.2-35
7.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.2-44
7.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.2-49
7.2.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements.....	7.2-50
7.2.3 Suppression Pool Temperature Monitoring.....	7.2-53
7.2.3.1 System Design Bases	7.2-53
7.2.3.2 System Description.....	7.2-54
7.2.3.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.2-55
7.2.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.2-59
7.2.3.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements	7.2-59
7.2.4 COL Information	7.2-59
7.2.5 References.....	7.2-59
7.3 Engineered Safety Features Systems	7.3-1
7.3.1 Emergency Core Cooling System.....	7.3-1
7.3.1.1 Automatic Depressurization System.....	7.3-1
7.3.1.2 Gravity-Driven Cooling System	7.3-10
7.3.2 Passive Containment Cooling System	7.3-22
7.3.3 Leak Detection and Isolation System	7.3-23
7.3.3.1 System Design Bases	7.3-23
7.3.3.2 System Description	7.3-24
7.3.3.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.3-25
7.3.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.3-30
7.3.3.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements	7.3-30
7.3.4 Control Room Habitability System.....	7.3-31
7.3.4.1 System Design Bases	7.3-31
7.3.4.2 System Description.....	7.3-31
7.3.4.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.3-33
7.3.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.3-37
7.3.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements.....	7.3-37
7.3.5 Engineered Safety Features Safety System Logic and Control	7.3-37
7.3.5.1 System Design Bases	7.3-37
7.3.5.2 System Description.....	7.3-38
7.3.5.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.3-41
7.3.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.3-47

7.3.5.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements	7.3-47
7.3.6 COL Information	7.3-48
7.3.7 References.....	7.3-48
7.4 Safety-Related Safe-Shutdown and Nonsafety-Related Cold Shutdown Systems	7.4-1
7.4.1 Standby Liquid Control System.....	7.4-1
7.4.1.1 System Design Bases	7.4-1
7.4.1.2 System Description	7.4-2
7.4.1.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.4-3
7.4.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.4-7
7.4.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.4-8
7.4.2 Remote Shutdown System	7.4-8
7.4.2.1 System Design Bases	7.4-8
7.4.2.2 System Description	7.4-9
7.4.2.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.4-11
7.4.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.4-14
7.4.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.4-14
7.4.3 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System	7.4-14
7.4.3.1 System Design Bases	7.4-14
7.4.3.2 System Description	7.4-15
7.4.3.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.4-17
7.4.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.4-19
7.4.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.4-19
7.4.4 Isolation Condenser System.....	7.4-19
7.4.4.1 System Design Bases	7.4-19
7.4.4.2 System Description	7.4-20
7.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.4-20
7.4.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.4-24
7.4.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.4-24
7.4.5 COL Information	7.4-25
7.4.6 References.....	7.4-25
7.5 Safety-Related and Nonsafety-Related Information Systems	7.5-1
7.5.1 Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation.....	7.5-1
7.5.1.1 System Design Bases	7.5-1
7.5.1.2 System Descriptions.....	7.5-2
7.5.1.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.5-2
7.5.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.5-9
7.5.1.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements	7.5-9
7.5.2 Containment Monitoring System.....	7.5-9
7.5.2.1 System Design Bases	7.5-10
7.5.2.2 System Description	7.5-11
7.5.2.3 Safety Evaluation.....	7.5-12
7.5.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements.....	7.5-15
7.5.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.5-16
7.5.3 Process Radiation Monitoring System.....	7.5-16
7.5.3.1 Design Bases.....	7.5-16

7.5.3.2 System Description	7.5-17
7.5.3.3 Safety Evaluation	7.5-17
7.5.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.5-20
7.5.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.5-20
7.5.4 Area Radiation Monitoring System	7.5-20
7.5.4.1 Design Bases	7.5-20
7.5.4.2 System Description	7.5-20
7.5.4.3 Safety Evaluation	7.5-20
7.5.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.5-22
7.5.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.5-22
7.5.5 Pool Monitoring Subsystems	7.5-22
7.5.5.1 System Design Bases	7.5-24
7.5.5.2 System Description	7.5-24
7.5.5.3 Safety Evaluation	7.5-24
7.5.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.5-24
7.5.5.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.5-24
7.5.6 Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breaker Monitoring	7.5-24
7.5.7 COL Information	7.5-24
7.5.8 References	7.5-24
7.6 Interlock Systems	7.6-1
7.6.1 High Pressure/Low Pressure Interlock Systems	7.6-1
7.6.1.1 System Design Bases	7.6-1
7.6.1.2 System Description	7.6-1
7.6.1.3 Safety Evaluation	7.6-4
7.6.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.6-7
7.6.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.6-7
7.6.2 Other Interlock Systems	7.6-7
7.6.2.1 Isolation – Between the Diverse Protection System and Safety-Related Systems	7.6-7
7.6.3 COL Information	7.6-7
7.6.4 References	7.6-7
7.7 Control Systems	7.7-1
7.7.1 Nuclear Boiler System	7.7-1
7.7.1.1 System Design Bases	7.7-2
7.7.1.2 System Description	7.7-3
7.7.1.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-5
7.7.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-7
7.7.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-8
7.7.2 Rod Control and Information System	7.7-8
7.7.2.1 System Design Bases	7.7-8
7.7.2.2 System Description	7.7-10
7.7.2.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-24
7.7.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-25
7.7.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-25
7.7.3 Feedwater Control System	7.7-26

7.7.3.1 System Design Bases	7.7-26
7.7.3.2 System Description	7.7-27
7.7.3.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-28
7.7.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-30
7.7.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-30
7.7.4 Plant Automation System	7.7-32
7.7.4.1 System Design Bases	7.7-32
7.7.4.2 System Description	7.7-32
7.7.4.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-33
7.7.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-34
7.7.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-34
7.7.5 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System	7.7-35
7.7.5.1 System Design Bases	7.7-35
7.7.5.2 System Description	7.7-35
7.7.5.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-37
7.7.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-39
7.7.5.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirement	7.7-39
7.7.5.6 Major Instrument Interfaces with SB&PC System	7.7-39
7.7.6 Neutron Monitoring System - Nonsafety-Related Subsystems	7.7-41
7.7.6.1 System Design Basis	7.7-41
7.7.6.2 System Description	7.7-42
7.7.6.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-44
7.7.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-45
7.7.6.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-46
7.7.7 Containment Inerting System	7.7-46
7.7.7.1 System Design Bases	7.7-46
7.7.7.2 System Description	7.7-47
7.7.7.3 Safety Evaluation	7.7-47
7.7.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	7.7-48
7.7.7.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements	7.7-48
7.7.8 COL Information	7.7-50
7.7.9 References	7.7-50
7.8 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems	7.8-1
7.8.1 System Description	7.8-1
7.8.1.1 Anticipated Transients Without Scram Mitigation Functions	7.8-2
7.8.1.2 Diverse Instrumentation and Control	7.8-6
7.8.1.3 Diverse Manual Controls and Displays	7.8-9
7.8.2 Common Mode Failure Defenses Within Safety-Related System Design	7.8-10
7.8.2.1 Design Techniques for Optimizing Safety-Related Hardware and Software	7.8-10
7.8.2.2 Defense Against Common Mode Failure	7.8-11
7.8.3 Safety Evaluation	7.8-12
7.8.3.1 Code of Federal Regulations	7.8-13
7.8.3.2 General Design Criteria	7.8-14
7.8.3.3 Staff Requirements Memorandum	7.8-14
7.8.3.4 Regulatory Guides	7.8-15
7.8.3.5 Branch Technical Position	7.8-16

7.8.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.8-17
7.8.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.8-18
7.8.6 COL Information 7.8-18
7.8.7 References..... 7.8-18
7.9 Data Communication Systems - Deleted 7.9-1
7A. Automated Fixed In-Core Probe Subsystem for the Neutron Monitoring System - Deleted 7A-1
7B. Software Quality Program for Software Design and Development – Deleted7B-1

List of Tables

Table 7.1-1	Regulatory Requirements Applicability Matrix
Table 7.1-2	Section Roadmap of Evaluation of IEEE Std. 603 Specific Criteria Compliance
Table 7.2-1	Channels Used in Functional Performance of RPS
Table 7.2-2	SRNM Trip Function Summary
Table 7.2-3	SRNM Trip Signals
Table 7.2-4	APRM Trip Function Summary
Table 7.2-5	Outputs from SPTMs to Other Systems
Table 7.2-6	OPRM Trip Function Summary
Table 7.3-1	Automatic Depressurization System Parameters
Table 7.3-2	Safety Relief Valve Initiation Parameters
Table 7.3-3	Automatic Depressurization Valve Parameters
Table 7.3-4	Gravity Driven Cooling System Parameters
Table 7.3-5	LD&IS Interfacing Sensor Parameters
Table 7.5-1	Design and Qualification for Instrumentation - (Deleted)
Table 7.5-2	PAM Variable List – (Deleted)
Table 7.5-3	Type A Variables – (Deleted)
Table 7.5-4	CMS Testing and Inspection Requirements
Table 7.7-1	Major Plant Automation System Interfaces
Table 7B-1	Software Requirements Specification – (Deleted)
Table 7B-2	Software Architecture Description– (Deleted)
Table 7B-3	Software Design Specification– (Deleted)
Table 7B-4	Software Source Code Listings– (Deleted)
Table 7B-5	System Build Documents– (Deleted)
Table 7B-6	Installation Configuration Tables– (Deleted)
Table 7B-7	Operations-Maintenance Manuals– (Deleted)
Table 7B-8	Training Manuals– (Deleted)

List of Illustrations

Figure 7.1-1. ESBWR Instrumentation and Control Simplified Block Diagram

Figure 7.1-2. ESBWR Distributed Control and Information System (DCIS) Functional Network Diagram

Figure 7.1-3. ESBWR Distributed Power-Sensor Diversity Diagram

Figure 7.1-4. ESBWR Hardware/Software (Architecture) Diversity Diagram

Figure 7.2-1. RPS Functional Block

Figure 7.2-2. RPS Interfaces and Boundaries Diagram

Figure 7.2-3. Neutron Flux Monitoring Ranges

Figure 7.2-4. Basic Configuration of a Typical SRNM Subsystem

Figure 7.2-5. Basic Configuration of a Typical PRNM Subsystem

Figure 7.2-6. SRNM Detector Locations

Figure 7.2-7. LPRM Locations in the Core

Figure 7.2-8. Axial Distribution of LPRM Detectors

Figure 7.2-9. LPRM Assignments to APRM Channels

Figure 7.2-10. LPRM Assignment to OPRM Channels

Figure 7.3-1a. SRV Initiation Logics

Figure 7.3-1b. GDCS and DPV Initiation Logics

Figure 7.3-1c. DPS Initiation Logic

Figure 7.3-2. GDCS Equalizing Valve Initiation Logics

Figure 7.3-3. LD&IS System Design Configuration

Figure 7.3-4. SSLC/ESF Functional Block Diagram

Figure 7.3-5. SSLC/ESF System Interface Diagram

Figure 7.4-1. Remote Shutdown System Panel Schematic

Figure 7.4-2a. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic- Division 1

Figure 7.4-2b. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic- Division 2

Figure 7.4-2c. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic- Division 3

Figure 7.4-2d. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic- Division 4

Figure 7.4-2e. RWCU/SDC Line Break Outside Containment Train A Isolation Logic

Figure 7.4-3. Isolation Condenser System Initiation and Actuation

Figure 7.5-1. Containment Monitoring System Design

Figure 7.5-2. (Deleted)

Figure 7.5-3. Area Radiation Monitoring System Functional Block Diagram

Figure 7.7-1. Water Level Range Definition

Figure 7.7-2. RC&IS Block Diagram

Figure 7.7-3. Feedwater Control System Functional Diagram

Figure 7.7-4. Plant Automation System Simplified Functional Diagram

Figure 7.7-5. SB&PC Simplified Functional Block Diagram

Figure 7.7-6. SB&PC FTDC Block Diagram

Figure 7.8-1. Simplified DPS Block Diagram

Figure 7.8-2. ARI & FMCRD Run-In Logic

Figure 7.8-3. ATWS Mitigation Logic (SLC System Initiation, Feedwater Runback)

Figure 7.8-4. Diverse ESF Triple Redundant Logic

Contents

8. Electric Power	8.1-1
8.1 Introduction.....	8.1-1
8.1.1 General.....	8.1-1
8.1.2 Utility Power Grid and Offsite Power System Descriptions	8.1-1
8.1.2.1 Utility Power Grid Description.....	8.1-1
8.1.2.2 Offsite Power System Description.....	8.1-1
8.1.3 Onsite Electric Power System.....	8.1-2
Onsite AC Power System.....	8.1-2
8.1.3.2 Onsite DC Power System	8.1-2
8.1.4 Safety-Related Loads	8.1-3
8.1.5 Design Basis.....	8.1-3
8.1.5.1 Offsite Power	8.1-3
8.1.5.2 Onsite Power.....	8.1-4
8.1.6 Compliance to Regulatory Requirements and Guidelines	8.1-9
8.1.7 COL Information	8.1-9
8.1.8 References.....	8.1-9
8.2 Offsite Power Systems.....	8.2-1
8.2.1 Description.....	8.2-1
8.2.1.1 Transmission System	8.2-1
8.2.1.2 Offsite Power System	8.2-1
8.2.2 Analysis.....	8.2-2
8.2.2.1 Reliability and Stability Analysis	8.2-2
8.2.2.2 Regulatory Analysis.....	8.2-2
8.2.3 Design Bases Requirements.....	8.2-3
8.2.4 COL Information	8.2-4
8.2.4-1-A Transmission System Description.....	8.2-4
8.2.4-2-A Switchyard Description	8.2-4
8.2.4-3-A Normal Preferred Power.....	8.2-4
8.2.4-4-A Alternate Preferred Power	8.2-4
8.2.4-5-A Protective Relaying	8.2-4
8.2.4-6-A Switchyard DC Power.....	8.2-4
8.2.4-7-A Switchyard AC Power.....	8.2-4
8.2.4-8-A Switchyard Transformer Protection	8.2-4
8.2.4-9-A Stability and Reliability of the Offsite Transmission Power Systems	8.2-5
8.2.4-10-A Interface Requirements.....	8.2-5
8.2.5 References.....	8.2-5
8.3 Onsite Power Systems.....	8.3-1
8.3.1 AC Power Systems	8.3-1
8.3.1.1 Description.....	8.3-1
8.3.1.2 Analysis.....	8.3-12
8.3.1.3 Physical Identification of Safety-Related Equipment.....	8.3-14
8.3.1.4 Independence of Redundant Systems	8.3-15
8.3.2 DC Power Systems	8.3-21

8.3.2.1 Description.....	8.3-21
8.3.2.2 Analysis.....	8.3-25
8.3.3 Fire Protection of Cable Systems.....	8.3-27
8.3.3.1 Resistance of Cables to Combustion.....	8.3-27
8.3.3.2 Cables and Raceways.....	8.3-28
8.3.3.3 Localization of Fires	8.3-28
8.3.4 COL Information	8.3-29
8.3.5 References.....	8.3-29
Appendix 8A Miscellaneous Electrical Systems.....	8A-1
8A.1 Station Grounding and Surge Protection	8A-1
8A.1.1 Description	8A-1
8A.1.2 Analysis.....	8A-2
8A.2 Cathodic Protection.....	8A-3
8A.2.1 Description	8A-3
8A.2.2 Analysis.....	8A-3
8A.2.3 COL Information.....	8A-3
8A.2.3-1-A Cathodic Protection System	8A-3
8A.3 Electric Heat Tracing	8A-3
8A.3.1 Description	8A-3
8A.3.2 Analysis.....	8A-3
8A.4 References.....	8A-3

List of Tables

Table 8.1-1 Onsite Power System SRP Criteria Applicability Matrix 8.1-10
Table 8.3-1 Diesel-Generator Alarms..... 8.3-32
Table 8.3-2 Battery Cycle Times..... 8.3-33

List of Illustrations

Figure 8.1-1. Electrical Power Distribution System 8.1-12
Figure 8.1-2. Direct Current Power Supply (Nonsafety-Related) 8.1-15
Figure 8.1-3. Direct Current Power Supply (Safety-Related)..... 8.1-17
Figure 8.1-4. Uninterruptible AC Power Supply (Safety-Related)..... 8.1-18
Figure 8.1-5. Uninterruptible AC Power Supply (Nonsafety-Related) 8.1-19
Figure 8.1-6. Instrumentation and Control Power Supply System (Nonsafety-Related) 8.1-21
Figure 8.3-1. Safety-Related 480 Volt Power Centers 8.3-34
Figure 8.3-2. Nonsafety-Related 480 Volt Power Centers 8.3-35

Contents

9.1 Fuel Storage and Handling.....	9.1-1
9.1.1 New Fuel Storage	9.1-1
9.1.1.1 Design Bases.....	9.1-1
9.1.1.2 Facilities Description (New Fuel Storage).....	9.1-2
9.1.1.3 Safety Evaluation	9.1-3
9.1.2 Spent Fuel Storage.....	9.1-4
9.1.2.1 Design Bases.....	9.1-4
9.1.2.2 Nuclear Design.....	9.1-4
9.1.2.3 Storage Design	9.1-4
9.1.2.4 Mechanical and Structural Design	9.1-4
9.1.2.5 Thermal-Hydraulic Design	9.1-6
9.1.2.6 Material Considerations	9.1-6
9.1.2.7 Facilities Description (Spent Fuel Storage)	9.1-6
9.1.2.8 Safety Evaluation	9.1-7
9.1.3 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System	9.1-8
9.1.3.1 Design Bases.....	9.1-8
9.1.3.2 System Description	9.1-8
9.1.3.3 Safety Evaluation	9.1-15
9.1.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.1-16
9.1.3.5 Instrumentation and Control	9.1-16
9.1.4 Light Load Handling System (Related to Refueling).....	9.1-18
9.1.4.1 Design Bases.....	9.1-18
9.1.4.2 System Description	9.1-19
9.1.4.3 Spent Fuel Cask	9.1-19
9.1.4.4 Overhead Bridge Cranes	9.1-19
9.1.4.5 Refueling Equipment	9.1-20
9.1.4.6 Fuel Servicing Equipment.....	9.1-21
9.1.4.7 Servicing Aids.....	9.1-22
9.1.4.8 Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment.....	9.1-22
9.1.4.9 In-Vessel Servicing Equipment	9.1-25
9.1.4.10 Storage Equipment.....	9.1-25
9.1.4.11 Under-Vessel Servicing Equipment.....	9.1-25
9.1.4.12 Fuel Transfer System	9.1-26
9.1.4.13 Refueling Operations	9.1-27
9.1.4.14 Arrival of Fuel at Reactor Site	9.1-27
9.1.4.15 Reactor Preparation for Refueling	9.1-27
9.1.4.16 Refueling.....	9.1-29
9.1.4.17 Vessel Closure	9.1-29
9.1.4.18 Safety Evaluation of Fuel Handling System	9.1-30
9.1.4.19 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.1-30
9.1.4.20 Instrumentation Requirements	9.1-30
9.1.5 Overhead Heavy Load Handling Systems (OHLHS).....	9.1-31
9.1.5.1 Design Bases.....	9.1-31
9.1.5.2 General.....	9.1-31
9.1.5.3 Applicable Design Criteria for All OHLH Equipment	9.1-32
9.1.5.4 System Description	9.1-32
9.1.5.5 Fuel Building and Reactor Building Cranes	9.1-32
9.1.5.6 Other Overhead Load Handling System	9.1-33
9.1.5.7 Equipment Operating Procedures Maintenance and Service	9.1-35

Contents

9.1.5.8 Operational Responsibilities	9.1-35
9.1.5.9 Safety Evaluations	9.1-35
9.1.5.10 Inspection and Testing	9.1-36
9.1.5.11 Instrumentation Requirements	9.1-36
9.1.6 COL Information	9.1-36
9.1.7 References	9.1-37
9.2 Water Systems	9.2-1
9.2.1 Plant Service Water System	9.2-1
9.2.1.1 Design Bases	9.2-1
9.2.1.2 System Description	9.2-2
9.2.1.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-4
9.2.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-4
9.2.1.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-4
9.2.1.6 COL Information	9.2-5
9.2.1.7 References	9.2-5
9.2.2 Reactor Component Cooling Water System	9.2-5
9.2.2.1 Design Bases	9.2-5
9.2.2.2 System Description	9.2-6
9.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-7
9.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-8
9.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-8
9.2.2.6 COL Information	9.2-8
9.2.2.7 References	9.2-8
9.2.3 Makeup Water System	9.2-8
9.2.3.1 Design Bases	9.2-8
9.2.3.2 System Description	9.2-9
9.2.3.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-10
9.2.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-10
9.2.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-10
9.2.3.6 COL Information	9.2-11
9.2.3.7 References	9.2-11
9.2.4 Potable and Sanitary Water Systems	9.2-11
9.2.5 Ultimate Heat Sink	9.2-11
9.2.5.1 COL Information	9.2-13
9.2.5.2 References	9.2-13
9.2.6 Condensate Storage and Transfer System	9.2-13
9.2.6.1 Design Bases	9.2-13
9.2.6.2 System Description	9.2-14
9.2.6.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-15
9.2.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-15
9.2.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-15
9.2.6.6 COL Information	9.2-15
9.2.6.7 References	9.2-15
9.2.7 Chilled Water System	9.2-16
9.2.7.1 Design Bases	9.2-16
9.2.7.2 System Description	9.2-16
9.2.7.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-18
9.2.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-19
9.2.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-19

Contents

9.2.7.6 COL Information	9.2-20
9.2.7.7 References.....	9.2-20
9.2.8 Turbine Component Cooling Water System	9.2-20
9.2.8.1 Design Bases.....	9.2-20
9.2.8.2 System Description	9.2-20
9.2.8.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-21
9.2.8.4 Tests and Inspections	9.2-21
9.2.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-22
9.2.8.6 COL Information	9.2-22
9.2.8.7 References.....	9.2-22
9.2.9 Hot Water System	9.2-22
9.2.10 Station Water System	9.2-22
9.2.10.1 Design Basis.....	9.2-22
9.2.10.2 System Description	9.2-23
9.2.10.3 Safety Evaluation	9.2-23
9.2.10.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.2-24
9.2.10.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.2-24
9.2.10.6 COL Information	9.2-24
9.2.10.7 References.....	9.2-24
9.3 Process Auxiliaries.....	9.3-1
9.3.1 Compressed Air Systems.....	9.3-1
9.3.2 Process Sampling System.....	9.3-1
9.3.2.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-1
9.3.2.2 System Description	9.3-2
9.3.2.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-5
9.3.2.4 Tests and Inspections	9.3-5
9.3.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.3-5
9.3.2.6 COL Information	9.3-6
9.3.2.7 References.....	9.3-6
9.3.3 Equipment and Floor Drain System	9.3-6
9.3.3.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-7
9.3.3.2 System Description	9.3-7
9.3.3.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-9
9.3.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.3-9
9.3.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.3-9
9.3.3.6 COL Information	9.3-10
9.3.3.7 References.....	9.3-10
9.3.4 Chemical and Volume Control System	9.3-10
9.3.5 Standby Liquid Control System	9.3-10
9.3.5.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-10
9.3.5.2 System Description	9.3-11
9.3.5.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-13
9.3.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.3-15
9.3.5.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.3-16
9.3.5.6 COL Information	9.3-16
9.3.5.7 References.....	9.3-16
9.3.6 Instrument Air System.....	9.3-16
9.3.6.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-16
9.3.6.2 System Description	9.3-17

Contents

9.3.6.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-18
9.3.6.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.3-18
9.3.6.5 Instrumentation Application	9.3-18
9.3.6.6 COL Information	9.3-18
9.3.6.7 References.....	9.3-18
9.3.7 Service Air System.....	9.3-19
9.3.7.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-19
9.3.7.2 System Description	9.3-19
9.3.7.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-20
9.3.7.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.3-20
9.3.7.5 Instrumentation Application	9.3-21
9.3.7.6 COL Information	9.3-21
9.3.7.7 References.....	9.3-21
9.3.8 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System	9.3-21
9.3.8.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-21
9.3.8.2 System Description	9.3-22
9.3.8.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-23
9.3.8.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.3-23
9.3.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.3-23
9.3.8.6 COL Information	9.3-24
9.3.8.7 References.....	9.3-24
9.3.9 Hydrogen Water Chemistry System.....	9.3-24
9.3.9.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-24
9.3.9.2 System Description	9.3-24
9.3.9.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-24
9.3.9.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.3-24
9.3.9.5 Instrumentation and Controls.....	9.3-25
9.3.9.6 COL Information	9.3-25
9.3.9.7 References.....	9.3-25
9.3.10 Oxygen Injection System	9.3-25
9.3.10.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-25
9.3.10.2 System Description	9.3-25
9.3.10.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-26
9.3.10.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.3-26
9.3.10.5 Instrumentation	9.3-26
9.3.10.6 COL Information	9.3-26
9.3.10.7 References.....	9.3-26
9.3.11 Zinc Injection System.....	9.3-27
9.3.11.1 Design Bases.....	9.3-27
9.3.11.2 System Description	9.3-27
9.3.11.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-27
9.3.11.4 Test and Inspections.....	9.3-27
9.3.11.5 Instrumentation and Controls.....	9.3-27
9.3.11.6 COL Information	9.3-27
9.3.11.7 References.....	9.3-28
9.3.12 Auxiliary Boiler System.....	9.3-28
9.3.12.1 Design Basis.....	9.3-28
9.3.12.2 System Description	9.3-28
9.3.12.3 Safety Evaluation	9.3-29

Contents

9.3.12.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.3-29
9.3.12.5 Instrumentation	9.3-29
9.3.12.6 COL Information	9.3-29
9.3.12.7 References.....	9.3-30
9.4 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.....	9.4-1
9.4.1 Control Building HVAC System.....	9.4-1
9.4.1.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-3
9.4.1.2 System Description	9.4-5
9.4.1.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-10
9.4.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-10
9.4.1.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-10
9.4.1.6 COL Information	9.4-11
9.4.1.7 References.....	9.4-11
9.4.2 Fuel Building HVAC System (FBVS)	9.4-11
9.4.2.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-12
9.4.2.2 System Description	9.4-13
9.4.2.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-15
9.4.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-15
9.4.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-16
9.4.2.6 COL Information	9.4-16
9.4.2.7 References.....	9.4-16
9.4.3 Radwaste Building Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning System	9.4-16
9.4.3.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-17
9.4.3.2 System Description	9.4-18
9.4.3.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-19
9.4.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-20
9.4.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-20
9.4.3.6 COL Information	9.4-21
9.4.3.7 References.....	9.4-21
9.4.4 Turbine Building HVAC System	9.4-21
9.4.4.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-22
9.4.4.2 System Description	9.4-22
9.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-25
9.4.4.4 Tests and Inspections	9.4-26
9.4.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-26
9.4.4.6 COL Information	9.4-26
9.4.4.7 References.....	9.4-26
9.4.5 Engineered Safety Feature Ventilation System	9.4-26
9.4.6 Reactor Building HVAC System.....	9.4-26
9.4.6.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-27
9.4.6.2 System Description	9.4-29
9.4.6.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-32
9.4.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-32
9.4.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-32
9.4.6.6 COL Information	9.4-33
9.4.6.7 References.....	9.4-33
9.4.7 Electrical Building HVAC System.....	9.4-33
9.4.7.1 Design Bases.....	9.4-34
9.4.7.2 System Description	9.4-35

Contents

9.4.7.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-37
9.4.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-38
9.4.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-38
9.4.7.6 COL Information	9.4-38
9.4.7.7 References	9.4-38
9.4.8 Drywell Cooling System	9.4-39
9.4.8.1 Design Basis	9.4-39
9.4.8.2 System Description	9.4-39
9.4.8.3 Safety Evaluation	9.4-41
9.4.8.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	9.4-41
9.4.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements	9.4-41
9.4.8.6 COL Information	9.4-42
9.4.8.7 References	9.4-42
9.4.9 Containment Inerting System	9.4-42
9.4.10 HVAC Component Information	9.4-42
9.4.10.1 Filtration	9.4-42
9.4.10.2 Supply and Exhaust Fans	9.4-43
9.4.10.3 Heating Coils/Elements	9.4-43
9.4.10.4 Cooling Coils	9.4-43
9.4.10.5 Dampers	9.4-43
9.4.10.6 Ductwork and Accessories	9.4-44
9.4.10.7 COL Information	9.4-44
9.4.10.8 References	9.4-44
9.5 Other Auxiliary Systems	9.5-1
9.5.1 Fire Protection System	9.5-1
9.5.1.1 Design Bases	9.5-1
9.5.1.2 System Description	9.5-3
9.5.1.3 Facility Features for Fire Protection	9.5-3
9.5.1.4 Fire Protection Water Supply System	9.5-4
9.5.1.5 Firewater Supply Piping, Yard Piping, and Yard Hydrants	9.5-5
9.5.1.6 Manual Suppression Means	9.5-6
9.5.1.7 Fixed Automatic Water Extinguishing Systems	9.5-7
9.5.1.8 Foam System	9.5-8
9.5.1.9 Smoke Detection and Fire Alarm System	9.5-8
9.5.1.10 Fire Barriers	9.5-9
9.5.1.11 Building Ventilation	9.5-10
9.5.1.12 Safety Evaluation	9.5-12
9.5.1.13 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.5-18
9.5.1.14 Instrumentation Requirements	9.5-18
9.5.1.15 Fire Protection Program	9.5-19
9.5.1.16 COL Information	9.5-28
9.5.1.17 References	9.5-29
9.5.2 Communications System	9.5-29
9.5.2.1 Design Bases	9.5-30
9.5.2.2 System Description	9.5-30
9.5.2.3 Safety Evaluation	9.5-34
9.5.2.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	9.5-34
9.5.2.5 COL Information	9.5-35
9.5.2.6 References	9.5-35

Contents

9.5.3 Lighting System	9.5-35
9.5.3.1 Safety (10 CFR 50.2) Design Bases.....	9.5-35
9.5.3.2 Power Generation Design Bases.....	9.5-36
9.5.3.3 System Description.....	9.5-36
9.5.3.4 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-39
9.5.3.5 Tests and Inspections.....	9.5-40
9.5.3.6 COL Information.....	9.5-40
9.5.3.7 References.....	9.5-40
9.5.4 Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System.....	9.5-40
9.5.4.1 Design Bases.....	9.5-40
9.5.4.2 System Description.....	9.5-41
9.5.4.3 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-43
9.5.4.4 Tests and Inspections.....	9.5-43
9.5.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	9.5-43
9.5.4.6 COL Information.....	9.5-43
9.5.4.7 References.....	9.5-44
9.5.5 Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System.....	9.5-44
9.5.5.1 Design Bases.....	9.5-44
9.5.5.2 System Description.....	9.5-44
9.5.5.3 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-45
9.5.5.4 Tests and Inspection.....	9.5-45
9.5.5.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	9.5-46
9.5.5.6 COL Information.....	9.5-46
9.5.5.7 References.....	9.5-46
9.5.6 Diesel Generator Starting Air System.....	9.5-46
9.5.6.1 Design Bases.....	9.5-46
9.5.6.2 System Description.....	9.5-46
9.5.6.3 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-47
9.5.6.4 Tests and Inspection.....	9.5-47
9.5.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	9.5-47
9.5.6.6 COL Information.....	9.5-48
9.5.6.7 References.....	9.5-48
9.5.7 Diesel Generator Lubrication System.....	9.5-48
9.5.7.1 Design Bases.....	9.5-48
9.5.7.2 System Description.....	9.5-48
9.5.7.3 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-49
9.5.7.4 Tests and Inspection.....	9.5-49
9.5.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	9.5-49
9.5.7.6 COL Information.....	9.5-50
9.5.7.7 References.....	9.5-50
9.5.8 Diesel Generator Combustion Air Intake and Exhaust System.....	9.5-50
9.5.8.1 Design Bases.....	9.5-50
9.5.8.2 System Description.....	9.5-50
9.5.8.3 Safety Evaluation.....	9.5-51
9.5.8.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements.....	9.5-51
9.5.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements.....	9.5-51
9.5.8.6 COL Information.....	9.5-51
9.5.8.7 References.....	9.5-52

List of Tables

Table 9.1-1	Pools Served by FAPCS and IC/PCC
Table 9.1-2	FAPCS Operating Modes
Table 9.1-3	Safety Classification, Quality Group and Seismic Category
Table 9.1-4	Classification of Equipment
Table 9.1-5	Reference Codes and Standards
Table 9.1-6	Heavy Load Equipment Used to Handle Light Loads and Related Refueling Handling Tasks
Table 9.1-7	Summary of Heavy Load Operations
Table 9.2-1	PSWS Heat Loads
Table 9.2-2	PSWS Component Design Characteristics
Table 9.2-3	RCCWS Nominal Heat Loads
Table 9.2-4	RCCWS Component Design Characteristics
Table 9.2-5	RCCWS Configuration by Mode
Table 9.2-6	Makeup Water System Supplied Equipment
Table 9.2-7	Makeup Water System Demineralized Water Storage Tank Nominal Water Quality Requirements
Table 9.2-8	Makeup Water System Demineralizer Effluent Nominal Water Quality Requirements
Table 9.2-9	Major Makeup Water System Components
Table 9.2-10	Capacity Requirements for the Condensate Storage Tank
Table 9.2-11	Chilled Water System Component Design Characteristics
Table 9.2-12	Turbine Component Cooling Water System Heat Loads
Table 9.3-1	Process Sampling System Measurements
Table 9.3-2	Major Equipment for EFDS
Table 9.3-3	Safety-Related Portions of the SLC System
Table 9.3-4	Safety-Related Support Interfaces for the SLC System
Table 9.3-5	SLC ATWS Mitigation Function Parameters
Table 9.3-6	Instrument Air System Requirements
Table 9.3-7	Service Air System Requirements
Table 9.3-8	High Pressure Nitrogen Supply Requirements
Table 9.4-1	Design Parameters for the CBVS
Table 9.4-2	Major Equipment for CBVS
Table 9.4-3	Design Parameters for FBVS
Table 9.4-4	Major Equipment for FBGAVS
Table 9.4-5	Major Equipment for FBFPVS
Table 9.4-6	RWVS Design Conditions
Table 9.4-7	Major Equipment for the RWVS
Table 9.4-8	Design Parameters for RBVS
Table 9.4-9	Major Equipment for CLAVS
Table 9.4-10	Major Equipment for REPAVS
Table 9.4-11	Major Equipment for CONAVS
Table 9.4-12	Drywell Cooling System Design Parameters
Table 9.4-13	Drywell Cooling System Fan Cooling Units
Table 9.4-14	Drywell Cooling System Heat Loads
Table 9.4-15	Design Parameters for TBVS

List of Tables

Table 9.4-16 Design Parameters for EBVS

Table 9.4-17 Industrial Codes and Standards Applicable to ESBWR HVAC

Table 9.5-1 Lists of Applicable Codes for Fire Protection

Table 9.5-2 FPS Component Design Characteristics

Table 9.5-3 Typical Luminance Ranges for Normal Lighting

List of Figures

- Figure 9.1-1. FAPCS Schematic Diagram
- Figure 9.1-2. Inclined Fuel Transfer System
- Figure 9.1-3. Refueling Sequence
- Figure 9.2-1. Plant Service Water System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.2-2a. Reactor Component Cooling Water System
- Figure 9.2-2.b Reactor Component Cooling Water System
- Figure 9.2-3. Chilled Water System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.2-4. Turbine Component Cooling Water System Configuration
- Figure 9.3-1. Standby Liquid Control System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.3-1a. Standby Liquid Control System Simplified Process Flow Diagram
- Figure 9.3-2. Instrument Air System Simplified Diagram (See Figure 9.3-3)
- Figure 9.3-3. Service Air and Instrument Air System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.3-4. HPNSS Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.3-5. Hydrogen Water Chemistry System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.4-1. CRHAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-2. CRHAVS Air Flow Diagram
- Figure 9.4-3. CBGAVS SET A Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-4. CBGAVS SET B Simplified System Flow Diagram
- Figure 9.4-5. FBGAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-6. FBFPVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-7a. RWCRVS Simplified Subsystem Diagram
- Figure 9.4-7b. RWGAVS Simplified Subsystem Diagram
- Figure 9.4-8. TBVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-9. CLAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-10. CONAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-11. REPAVS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-12. Electrical Building HVAC System
- Figure 9.4-13. DCS Simplified System Diagram
- Figure 9.4-14. CIS Simplified System Diagram [Moved to Chapter 6]
- Figure 9.5-1. Fire Protection System Simplified Diagram
- Figure 9.5-2. Page/Party-Line System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-3. Private Automatic Branch Exchange (PABX) Telephone System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-4. In-Plant Radio System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-5. Normal Lighting System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-6. Standby Lighting System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-7. Emergency Lighting System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-8. Security Lighting System Simplified Block Diagram (Deleted)
- Figure 9.5-9. Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System & Air Intake and Exhaust System Diagram
- Figure 9.5-10. Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System Diagram
- Figure 9.5-11. Diesel Generator Starting Air System Diagram
- Figure 9.5-12. Diesel Generator Lubrication System Diagram

Contents

9A. Fire Hazards Analysis	9A.1-1
9A.1 Introduction	9A.1-1
9A.2 Analysis Criteria	9A.2-1
9A.2.1 Codes and Standards	9A.2-1
9A.2.2 Fire Area Separation and Fire Equipment Drawings	9A.2-1
9A.2.3 Terminology	9A.2-1
9A.2.4 Acceptance Criteria	9A.2-3
9A.2.5 Systems Required to Achieve Safe Shutdown in the Event of Fire	9A.2-6
9A.2.6 Redundant Nonsafety-Related Systems and Equipment	9A.2-7
9A.3 Analysis Approach	9A.3-1
9A.3.1 Review Data	9A.3-1
9A.3.2 Steam Tunnel Barrier Exception	9A.3-2
9A.3.3 Exceptions to Separation Criteria	9A.3-2
9A.3.4 Exceptions to Penetration Requirements	9A.3-2
9A.3.5 Wall Deviations	9A.3-3
9A.3.6 Door Deviations	9A.3-3
9A.3.7 Basemats	9A.3-3
9A.3.8 Smoke Removal	9A.3-4
9A.4 Fire Hazard and Safe Shutdown Analysis Summary	9A.4-1
9A.4.1 Reactor Building	9A.4-1
9A.4.2 Fuel Building	9A.4-3
9A.4.3 Control Building	9A.4-4
9A.4.4 Turbine Building	9A.4-5
9A.4.5 Radwaste Building	9A.4-7
9A.4.6 Electrical Building	9A.4-8
9A.4.7 Yard	9A.4-9
9A.4.8 Service Building	9A.4-11
9A.4.9 Service Water/Water Treatment Building	9A.4-12
9A.5 Fire Protection Analyses by Room or Fire Zone	9A.5-1
9A.5.1 Reactor Building	9A.5-1
9A.5.2 Fuel Building	9A.5-2
9A.5.3 Control Building	9A.5-2
9A.5.4 Turbine Building	9A.5-2
9A.5.5 Radwaste Building	9A.5-2
9A.5.6 Electrical Building	9A.5-2
9A.5.7 Yard	9A.5-2
9A.5.8 Service Building	9A.5-2

9A.5.9 Service Water/Water Treatment Building..... 9A.5-2

9A.6 Special Cases..... 9A.6-1

9A.6.1 Piping Penetrations, Reactor Building 9A.6-1

9A.6.2 Fire Door Deviations..... 9A.6-1

9A.6.3 Pipe Break Analyses 9A.6-1

9A.6.4 Fire Separation for Divisional Electrical Systems 9A.6-1

9A.6.5 Comparison to BTP SBLP 9.5-1 and Regulatory Guide 1.189 9A.6-8

9A.6.6 Comparison to International Building Code 9A.6-13

9A.7 COL Information..... 9A.7-1

List of Tables

Table 9A.2-1 Fire Protection Codes and Standards
Table 9A.2-2 Systems Required to Achieve Safe Shutdown in the Event of Fire
Table 9A.5-1 Reactor Building
Table 9A.5-2 Fuel Building
Table 9A.5-3 Control Building
Table 9A.5-4 Turbine Building
Table 9A.5-5 Radwaste Building
Table 9A.5-6 Electrical Building
Table 9A.5-7 Yard
Table 9A.6-1 Turbine and Electrical Building Safety-Related Monitoring Devices

List of Figures

- Figure 9A.2-1. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -11500
- Figure 9A.2-2. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -6400
- Figure 9A.2-3. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -1000
- Figure 9A.2-4. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650
- Figure 9A.2-5. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 9060
- Figure 9A.2-6. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 13570
- Figure 9A.2-7. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 17500
- Figure 9A.2-8. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 27000
- Figure 9A.2-9. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 34000
- Figure 9A.2-10. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section "A-A"
- Figure 9A.2-11. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section "B-B"
- Figure 9A.2-12. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -1400
- Figure 9A.2-13. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650
- Figure 9A.2-14. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 12000
- Figure 9A.2-15. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 20000
- Figure 9A.2-16. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 28000
- Figure 9A.2-17. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL (Various)
- Figure 9A.2-18. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section A-A
- Figure 9A.2-19. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section B-B
- Figure 9A.2-20. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -9350
- Figure 9A.2-21. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -2350
- Figure 9A.2-22. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650
- Figure 9A.2-23. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 10650
- Figure 9A.2-24. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section A-A
- Figure 9A.2-25. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 4650
- Figure 9A.2-26. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 9800
- Figure 9A.2-27. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 13000
- Figure 9A.2-28. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 18000
- Figure 9A.2-29. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 22000
- Figure 9A.2-30. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 27000
- Figure 9A.2-31. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL (Various)
- Figure 9A.2-32. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD Section A-A
- Figure 9A.2-33. Site Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD Plot Plan

Contents

9B.1 Introduction 1

9B.2 Fire Containment System 1

9B.3 Fire Types 1

9B.4 Fire Barriers 2

9B.5 Allowable Combustible Loading 2

 9B.5.1 Permanent Loading 2

 9B.5.2 Transient Combustibles 5

 9B.5.3 Cable Trays 6

9B.6 References 9

List of Tables

- Table 9B-1 Estimated Fire Severity for Offices and Light Commercial Occupancies
- Table 9B-2 Fire Severity Expected by Occupancy*
- Table 9B-3 Cable Type and Configuration for UL Tests*
- Table 9B-4 Summary of Burning Rate Calculations

List of Figures

- Figure 9B-1 Time-Temperature Curve and Fire Endurance Curves

Contents

10. Steam and Power Conversion System	10.1-1
10.1 Summary Description	10.1-1
10.1.1 Protective Features	10.1-2
10.1.2 COL Information	10.1-3
10.1.3 References	10.1-3
10.2 Turbine Generator	10.2-1
10.2.1 Design Bases	10.2-1
10.2.2 Description	10.2-2
10.2.3 Turbine Integrity	10.2-10
10.2.4 Evaluation	10.2-16
10.2.5 COL Information	10.2-17
10.2.6 References	10.2-17
10.3 Turbine Main Steam System	10.3-1
10.3.1 Design Bases	10.3-1
10.3.2 Description	10.3-2
10.3.3 Evaluation	10.3-3
10.3.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements	10.3-4
10.3.5 Water Chemistry (PWR)	10.3-4
10.3.6 Steam and Feedwater System Materials	10.3-4
10.3.7 COL Information	10.3-5
10.3.8 References	10.3-6
10.4 Other Features of Steam and Power Conversion System	10.4-1
10.4.1 Main Condenser	10.4-1
10.4.2 Main Condenser Evacuation System	10.4-5
10.4.3 Turbine Gland Seal System	10.4-8
10.4.4 Turbine Bypass System	10.4-10
10.4.5 Circulating Water System	10.4-13
10.4.6 Condensate Purification System	10.4-16
10.4.7 Condensate and Feedwater System	10.4-19
10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System (PWR)	10.4-26
10.4.9 Auxiliary Feedwater System (PWR)	10.4-26
10.4.10 COL Information	10.4-26
10.4.11 References	10.4-26

List of Tables

Abbreviations And Acronyms List

Table 10.1-1 Summary of Important Design Features and Performance Characteristics of the Steam and Power Conversion System

Table 10.3-1 Turbine Main Steam System Design Data

Table 10.3-2 ASME Section III Class 2 Steam and Feedwater System Piping Materials

Table 10.4-1 Main Condenser Data

Table 10.4-2 Main Condenser Evacuation System

Table 10.4-3 Circulating Water System

Table 10.4-4 Condensate Purification System

Table 10.4-5 Condensate and Feedwater System Data

Table 10.4-6 Condensate and Feedwater System Component Failure Analysis

List of Illustrations

- Figure 10.1-1. Power Cycle Schematic
- Figure 10.1-2. Rated Heat Balance
- Figure 10.1-3. Valves Wide Open-Heat Balance
- Figure 10.2-1. Turbine Stop Valve Closure Characteristic
- Figure 10.2-2. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure Characteristic
- Figure 10.2-3. Acceptable Range for Control Valve Normal Closure Motion
- Figure 10.2-4. Hydrogen Gas Control System
- Figure 10.3-1. Turbine Main Steam System
- Figure 10.3-2. Main Turbine System
- Figure 10.4-1. Circulating Water System
- Figure 10.4-2. Main Condenser Evacuation System
- Figure 10.4-3. Turbine Gland Seal System
- Figure 10.4-4. Signal Flow Chart for Turbine Bypass Control Unit
- Figure 10.4-5. Condensate Purification System
- Figure 10.4-6a. LP Extraction Steam System
- Figure 10.4-6b. LP Drain and Vent System
- Figure 10.4-7a. HP Extraction Steam System
- Figure 10.4-7b. HP Drain and Vent System

Contents

11. Radioactive Waste Management	11.1-1
11.1 SOURCE TERMS	11.1-1
11.1.1 Fission Products	11.1-1
11.1.2 Activation Products	11.1-3
11.1.3 Radionuclide Concentration Adjustment	11.1-4
11.1.4 Fuel Fission Production Inventory	11.1-5
11.1.5 Process Leakage Sources	11.1-5
11.1.6 COL Information	11.1-6
11.1.7 References	11.1-6
11.2 LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	11.2-1
11.2.1 Design Bases	11.2-1
11.2.2 System Description	11.2-2
11.2.2.1 Summary Description	11.2-2
11.2.2.2 System Operation	11.2-3
11.2.2.3 Detailed System Component Description	11.2-5
11.2.3 Safety Evaluation - Radioactive Releases	11.2-7
11.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	11.2-8
11.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements	11.2-8
11.2.6 COL Information	11.2-8
11.2.7 References	11.2-9
11.3 GASEOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	11.3-1
11.3.1 Design Bases	11.3-1
11.3.2 Offgas System Description	11.3-2
11.3.2.1 Process Design	11.3-4
11.3.2.2 Component Design	11.3-8
11.3.2.3 Seismic Design	11.3-11
11.3.3 Ventilation System	11.3-11
11.3.4 Radioactive Releases	11.3-11
11.3.5 Testing and Inspection Requirements	11.3-11
11.3.6 Instrumentation Requirements	11.3-12
11.3.7 Radioactive OffGas System Leak or Failure	11.3-12
11.3.7.1 Basis and Assumptions	11.3-12
11.3.7.2 Results	11.3-13
11.3.8 COL Information	11.3-13
11.3.9 References	11.3-13
11.4 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	11.4-1
11.4.1 Design Bases	11.4-1
11.4.2 System Description	11.4-3
11.4.2.1 Summary Description	11.4-3
11.4.2.2 System Operation	11.4-3
11.4.2.3 Detailed System Component Description	11.4-6
11.4.3 Safety Evaluation	11.4-8
11.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements	11.4-8

11.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements	11.4-8
11.4.6 COL Information	11.4-8
11.4.7 References	11.4-9
11.5 PROCESS RADIATION MONITORING SYSTEM	11.5-1
11.5.1 Design Bases	11.5-1
11.5.1.1 Design Objectives	11.5-1
11.5.2 System Design Bases and Criteria	11.5-2
11.5.2.1 Radiation Monitors Required for Safety	11.5-3
11.5.2.2 Radiation Monitors Required for Plant Operation	11.5-4
11.5.3 Subsystem Description	11.5-4
11.5.3.1 Radiation Monitors Required for Safety	11.5-4
11.5.3.2 Radiation Monitors Required for Plant Operation	11.5-10
11.5.4 Regulatory Evaluation	11.5-16
11.5.4.1 Basis for Monitor Location Selection	11.5-16
11.5.4.2 Expected Radiation Levels	11.5-16
11.5.4.3 Instrumentation	11.5-16
11.5.4.4 Setpoints	11.5-17
11.5.4.5 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual	11.5-17
11.5.4.6 Process and Effluent Monitoring Program	11.5-17
11.5.4.7 Subsystem Lower Limit of Detection	11.5-17
11.5.4.8 Site Specific Offsite Dose Calculation	11.5-17
11.5.4.9 Instrument Sensitivities	11.5-17
11.5.5 Process Monitoring and Sampling	11.5-18
11.5.5.1 Implementation of General Design Criterion 19	11.5-18
11.5.5.2 Implementation of General Design Criterion 60	11.5-18
11.5.5.3 Implementation of General Design Criterion 63	11.5-18
11.5.5.4 Implementation of General Design Criterion 64	11.5-19
11.5.5.5 Basis for Monitor Location Selection	11.5-19
11.5.5.6 Expected Radiation Levels	11.5-20
11.5.5.7 Instrumentation	11.5-20
11.5.5.8 Setpoints	11.5-20
11.5.5.9 Process and Post-Accident Sampling Programs – Regulatory Compliance	11.5-20
11.5.6 Calibration and Maintenance	11.5-20
11.5.6.1 Inspection and Tests	11.5-20
11.5.6.2 Calibration	11.5-21
11.5.6.3 Maintenance	11.5-22
11.5.7 COL Information	11.5-22
11.5.8 References	11.5-23

List of Tables

Table 11.1-1	Source Term Design Basis Parameters
Table 11.1-2a	Design Basis Noble Radiogas Source Terms in Steam
Table 11.1-2b	Normal Operational Noble Radiogas Source Terms in Steam
Table 11.1-3	Calculational Parameters For Source Term Adjustment
Table 11.1-4a	Design Basis Iodine Radioisotopes in Reactor Water and Steam
Table 11.1-4b	Normal Operational Iodine Radioisotopes in Reactor Water and Steam
Table 11.1-5a	Design Basis Non-Volatile Fission Products In Reactor Water
Table 11.1-5b	Normal Operational Non-Volatile Fission Products In Reactor Water
Table 11.1-6	Design Basis*** N ¹⁶ Concentrations in Reactor Water and Steam
Table 11.1-7a	Design Basis Non-Coolant Activation Products in Reactor Water
Table 11.1-7b	Normal Operational Non-Coolant Activation Products in Reactor Water
Table 11.2-1	Equipment Codes (from Table 1, RG 1.143)
Table 11.2-2a	LWMS Component Capacity (Tanks)*
Table 11.2-2b	LWMS Component Capacity (Pumps)*
Table 11.2-2c	LWMS Component Capacity (Mobile Systems) Conceptual Design
Table 11.2-3	Decontamination Factors***
Table 11.2-4	Probable Inputs to LWMS from Operational Occurrences
Table 11.3-1	Offgas System Design Parameters*
Table 11.3-2	Offgas System Major Equipment Items
Table 11.3-3	Equipment Malfunction Analysis
Table 11.3-4	Offgas System Failure Accident Parameters
Table 11.3-5	Isotopic Source Rates for Design Basis*
Table 11.3-6	Releases to the Environment
Table 11.3-7	Offgas System Failure Meteorology and Dose Results
Table 11.4-1	SWMS Component Capacities
Table 11.4-2	Annual Shipped Waste Volumes*
Table 11.5-1	Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring Systems
Table 11.5-2	Process Radiation Monitoring System (Gaseous and Airborne Monitors)
Table 11.5-3	Key to Radiation Monitors Shown on Figure 11.5-1
Table 11.5-4	Process Radiation Monitoring System (Liquid Monitors)
Table 11.5-5	Provisions for Sampling Liquid Streams
Table 11.5-6	Provisions for Sampling Gaseous Streams
Table 11.5-7	Radiological Analysis Summary of Liquid Effluent Samples
Table 11.5-8	Radiological Analysis Summary of Gaseous Effluent Samples
Table 11.5-9	Process Radiation Monitoring System Estimated Dynamic Ranges

List of Illustrations

- Figure 11.2-1. Liquid Waste Management System Process Diagram
- Figure 11.2-1a. Equipment Drain
- Figure 11.2-1b. Floor Drain
- Figure 11.2-2. Liquid Waste Management System Process Stream Information Directory
- Figure 11.2-3. Detergent Drain
- Figure 11.2-4. Chemical Drain
- Figure 11.3-1. Offgas System
- Figure 11.4-1. Solid Waste Management System Process Diagram*
- Figure 11.4-2. SWMS Spent Resin Sludge Transfer System*
- Figure 11.4-3. SWMS Solid Radwaste Dewatering System*
- Figure 11.5-1. Location of Radiation Monitors
- Figure 11.5-2. PRMS Channel Block Diagram

Contents

12. Radiation Protection.....	12.1-1
12.1 Ensuring That Occupational Radiation Exposures Are ALARA	12.1-1
12.1.1 Policy Considerations	12.1-1
12.1.1.1 Design and Construction Policies	12.1-1
12.1.1.2 Operational Policies	12.1-1
12.1.1.3 Compliance with 10 CFR 20 and Regulatory Guides 8.8, 8.10 and 1.8	12.1-1
12.1.1.3.1 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 8.8.....	12.1-1
12.1.1.3.2 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 8.10.....	12.1-1
12.1.1.3.3 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.8.....	12.1-2
12.1.2 Design Considerations	12.1-2
12.1.2.1 General Design Consideration for ALARA Exposures	12.1-2
12.1.2.2 Equipment Design Considerations for ALARA Exposures.....	12.1-3
12.1.2.2.1 General Design Criteria	12.1-3
12.1.2.2.2 Equipment Design Considerations to Limit Time Spent in Radiation Areas	12.1-3
12.1.2.2.3 Equipment Design Considerations to Limit Component Radiation Levels	12.1-3
12.1.2.3 Facility Layout General Design Considerations for Maintaining Radiation Exposures ALARA	12.1-4
12.1.2.3.1 Minimizing Personnel Time Spent in Radiation Areas	12.1-4
12.1.2.3.2 Minimizing Radiation Levels in Plant Access Areas and Vicinity of Equipment	12.1-4
12.1.3 Operational Considerations.....	12.1-5
12.1.4 COL Information	12.1-5
12.1.5 References.....	12.1-5
12.2 Plant Sources.....	12.2-1
12.2.1 Contained Sources	12.2-1
12.2.1.1 Primary Containment Source Terms.....	12.2-1
12.2.1.1.1 Reactor Vessel Core Sources	12.2-1
12.2.1.1.2 Other Radioactive Sources.....	12.2-2
12.2.1.2 Reactor Building and Fuel Building Source Terms.....	12.2-3
12.2.1.2.1 Other Sources.....	12.2-3
12.2.1.3 Turbine Building Source Terms.....	12.2-4
12.2.1.4 Radwaste Building Source Terms.....	12.2-5
12.2.2 Airborne and Liquid Sources for Environmental Consideration	12.2-6
12.2.2.1 Airborne Releases Offsite	12.2-6
12.2.2.2 Airborne Dose Evaluation Offsite	12.2-6
12.2.2.3 Liquid Releases Offsite.....	12.2-7
12.2.2.4 Liquid Doses Offsite	12.2-7
12.2.3 Airborne Sources Onsite	12.2-7
12.2.3.1 Calculation of Airborne Radionuclides	12.2-8
12.2.3.2 Reactor Building	12.2-8
12.2.3.2.1 Airborne Sources During Normal Operation.....	12.2-8

12.2.3.2.2 Airborne Sources During Refueling	12.2-8
12.2.3.3 Fuel Building	12.2-9
12.2.3.4 Turbine Building.....	12.2-9
12.2.3.5 Radwaste Building.....	12.2-10
12.2.4 COL Information	12.2-10
12.2.5 References.....	12.2-11
12.3 Radiation Protection	12.3-1
12.3.1 Facility Design Features	12.3-1
12.3.1.1 Equipment Design for Maintaining Exposure ALARA.....	12.3-1
12.3.1.1.1 Pumps.....	12.3-2
12.3.1.1.2 Instrumentation	12.3-2
12.3.1.1.3 Heat Exchangers	12.3-2
12.3.1.1.4 Valves	12.3-3
12.3.1.1.5 Piping.....	12.3-3
12.3.1.1.6 Lighting.....	12.3-3
12.3.1.1.7 Floor Drains	12.3-3
12.3.1.1.8 Ventilation.....	12.3-4
12.3.1.2 Plant Design for Maintaining Exposure ALARA.....	12.3-4
12.3.1.2.1 Penetrations.....	12.3-4
12.3.1.2.2 Sample Stations.....	12.3-5
12.3.1.2.3 HVAC Systems.....	12.3-5
12.3.1.2.4 Piping.....	12.3-5
12.3.1.2.5 Equipment Layout.....	12.3-6
12.3.1.2.6 Contamination Control.....	12.3-6
12.3.1.3 Radiation Zoning	12.3-7
12.3.1.4 Implementation of ALARA	12.3-8
12.3.1.4.1 Reactor Water Cleanup / Shutdown Cooling System.....	12.3-8
12.3.1.4.2 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System.....	12.3-9
12.3.1.4.3 Main Steam System	12.3-10
12.3.1.4.4 Inclined Fuel Transfer System (IFTS).....	12.3-10
12.3.2 Shielding	12.3-11
12.3.2.1 General Design Guides	12.3-11
12.3.2.2 Design Description.....	12.3-11
12.3.2.2.1 General Design Guides	12.3-11
12.3.2.2.2 Method of Shielding Design	12.3-12
12.3.2.2.3 Plant Shielding Description	12.3-13
12.3.3 Ventilation.....	12.3-15
12.3.3.1 Design Objectives	12.3-15
12.3.3.2 Design Description.....	12.3-15
12.3.3.2.1 Control Room Ventilation.....	12.3-15
12.3.3.2.2 Containment.....	12.3-16
12.3.3.2.3 Reactor Building	12.3-16
12.3.3.2.4 Radwaste Building.....	12.3-16
12.3.3.2.5 Fuel Building	12.3-17
12.3.3.3 Accident Conditions.....	12.3-18
12.3.4 Area Radiation and Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring Instrumentation	12.3-18

12.3.4.1 ARM System Description	12.3-19
12.3.4.2 ARM Detector Location and Sensitivity.....	12.3-19
12.3.4.3 Pertinent Design Parameters and Requirements	12.3-20
12.3.5 Post-Accident Access Requirements	12.3-20
12.3.6 Post-Accident Radiation Zone Maps	12.3-21
12.3.7 COL Information	12.3-21
12.3.8 References.....	12.3-21
12.4 Dose Assessment	12.4-1
12.4.1 Drywell Dose	12.4-2
12.4.2 Reactor Building Dose.....	12.4-4
12.4.3 Fuel Building Dose	12.4-6
12.4.4 Turbine Building Dose.....	12.4-6
12.4.5 Radwaste Building Dose.....	12.4-7
12.4.6 Work at Power Doses.....	12.4-7
12.4.7 COL Information	12.4-8
12.4.8 References.....	12.4-8
12.5 Operational Radiation Protection Program.....	12.5-1
12.5.1 Objectives	12.5-1
12.5.2 Equipment, Instrumentation, and Facilities	12.5-1
12.5.3 Operational Considerations.....	12.5-1
12.5.4 COL Information	12.5-1
12.5.5 References.....	12.5-2
12.6 Minimization of Contamination and radwaste generation.....	12.6-1
12.6.1 Minimization of Contamination to Facilitate Decommissioning.....	12.6-1
12.6.2 Minimization of Radioactive Waste Generation.....	12.6-2
12.6.3 COL Information	12.6-3
12.6.4 References.....	12.6-3
12A.1 Evaluation Parameters	12A-1
12A.2 Example Calculation.....	12A-2
12A.3 COL Information	12A-3
12A.4 References.....	12A-3

List of Tables

Table 12.2-1	Basic Reactor Data
Table 12.2-2	Neutron Fluxes at Core Boundary and RPV
Table 12.2-3	Gamma Ray Source Energy Spectra
Table 12.2-4	Neutron and Gamma Ray Fluxes Outside the Vessel Wall
Table 12.2-5	Radioactive Sources in the Control Rod Drive System
Table 12.2-6a	RWCU/SDC Regenerative Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity
Table 12.2-6b	RWCU/SDC Non-Regenerative Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity
Table 12.2-6c	RWCU/SDC Regenerative Heat Exchanger Shell Side
Table 12.2-7	RWCU Demineralizer Activity
Table 12.2-8	FAPCS Filter Activity
Table 12.2-8a	FAPCS Demineralizer Activity
Table 12.2-8b	FAPCS Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity
Table 12.2-9	FAPCS Backwash Receiving Tank Activity
Table 12.2-10a	Offgas System Steam Jet Air Ejector Inventory
Table 12.2-10b	Offgas System Isotopic Inventory for Preheater through Charcoal Tanks
Table 12.2-11	Turbine Condenser Inventory
Table 12.2-12	Isotopic Inventory in the Ion Exchanger Filters
Table 12.2-13a	Liquid Waste Management System Equipment Drain Collection Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13b	Liquid Waste Management System Equipment Drain Sample Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13c	Liquid Waste Management System Floor Drain Collection Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13d	Liquid Waste Management System Floor Drain Sample Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13e	Liquid Waste Management System Chemical Collection Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13f	Liquid Waste Management System Detergent Collection Tank Activity
Table 12.2-13g	Liquid Waste Management System Detergent Sample Tank Activity
Table 12.2-14a	Solid Waste Management System High Activity Resin Holdup Tank Activity
Table 12.2-14b	Solid Waste Management System Low Activity Resin Holdup Tank Activity
Table 12.2-14c	Solid Waste Management System Low Activity Sludge Phase Separator Tank Activity
Table 12.2-14d	Solid Waste Management System Condensate Resin Holdup Tank Activity
Table 12.2-14e	Solid Waste Management System Concentrate Waste Tank Activity
Table 12.2-15	Airborne Sources Calculation
Table 12.2-16	Annual Airborne Releases for Offsite Dose Evaluations (MBq)
Table 12.2-17	Comparison of Airborne Concentrations with 10 CFR 20 Concentrations
Table 12.2-18a	Airborne Offsite Dose Calculation Bases
Table 12.2-18b	ESBWR Annual Average Doses from Airborne Releases
Table 12.2-19a	Average Annual Liquid Release Calculation Parameters
Table 12.2-19b	Average Annual Liquid Releases
Table 12.2-20a	Liquid Pathway Offsite Dose Calculation Bases
Table 12.2-20b	Liquid Pathway Dose Results in mSv/year
Table 12.2-21	N-16 Skyshine Annual Dose
Table 12.2-22	Radiation Sources Parameters
Table 12.2-23a	Parameters and Assumptions used for Calculating Inside the Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations

Table 12.2-23b Reactor Building Outside Containment Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations During Normal Operation

Table 12.2-23c Spent Fuel Pool and Equipment Areas Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations

Table 12.2-23d Turbine Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations

Table 12.2-23e Radwaste Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations

Table 12.3-1 Computer Programs Used in Shielding Design Calculations

Table 12.3-2 Area Radiation Monitors for Reactor Building

Table 12.3-3 Area Radiation Monitors for Fuel Building

Table 12.3-4 Area Radiation Monitors for Radwaste Building

Table 12.3-5 Area Radiation Monitors for Turbine Building

Table 12.3-6 Area Radiation Monitors for Control Building

Table 12.3-7 Area Radiation Channel Monitoring Range

Table 12.3-8 Shielding Geometry in Centimeters

Table 12.3-9 Activity Accumulated in the HVAC Filters in Accident Conditions After 30 Days

Table 12.3-10 Dose Rates in the Control Building EFU and Adjacent Rooms in Accident Conditions

Table 12.4-1 Projected ESBWR Annual Radiation Exposure

List of Illustrations

- Figure 12.2-1. Radiation Source Model
- Figure 12.3-1. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 11500 mm
- Figure 12.3-2. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 6400 mm
- Figure 12.3-3. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 1000 mm
- Figure 12.3-4. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-5. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 9060 mm
- Figure 12.3-6. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 13570 mm
- Figure 12.3-7. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 17500 mm
- Figure 12.3-8. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 27000 mm
- Figure 12.3-9. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation at Elevation - 34000 mm
- Figure 12.3-10. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation Section A-A
- Figure 12.3-11. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation Section B-B
- Figure 12.3-12. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 1400 mm
- Figure 12.3-13. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-14. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 12000 mm
- Figure 12.3-15. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 20000 mm
- Figure 12.3-16. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 28000 mm
- Figure 12.3-17. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevations - 33000 and 38000 mm
- Figure 12.3-18. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Elevation Various
- Figure 12.3-19. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 9350 mm
- Figure 12.3-20. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 2350 mm
- Figure 12.3-21. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-22. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones at Elevation - 10650 mm
- Figure 12.3-22a. Radiation Zones in the Access Tunnel to the Electrical Building
- Figure 12.3-22b. Radiation Zones in the Access Tunnel to the Electrical Building and Radwaste Building
- Figure 12.3-23. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 11500 mm
- Figure 12.3-24. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 6400 mm
- Figure 12.3-25. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 1000 mm
- Figure 12.3-26. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-27. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 9060 mm
- Figure 12.3-28. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 13570 mm
- Figure 12.3-29. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 17500 mm

- Figure 12.3-30. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 27000 mm
- Figure 12.3-31. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 34000 mm
- Figure 12.3-32. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 1400 mm
- Figure 12.3-33. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-34. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 12000 mm
- Figure 12.3-35. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 20000 mm
- Figure 12.3-36. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 28000 mm
- Figure 12.3-37. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 33000 and 38000 mm
- Figure 12.3-38. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation Various
- Figure 12.3-39. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 9350 mm
- Figure 12.3-40. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 2350 mm
- Figure 12.3-41. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-42. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors at Elevation - 10650 mm
- Figure 12.3-43. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 11500 mm
- Figure 12.3-44. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 6400 mm
- Figure 12.3-45. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 1000 mm
- Figure 12.3-46. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-47. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 9060 mm
- Figure 12.3-48. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 13570 mm
- Figure 12.3-49. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 17500 mm
- Figure 12.3-50. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 27000 mm
- Figure 12.3-51. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones at Elevation - 34000 mm
- Figure 12.3-52. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 11500 mm
- Figure 12.3-53. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 6400 mm
- Figure 12.3-54. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 1000 mm
- Figure 12.3-55. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-56. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 9060 mm
- Figure 12.3-57. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 13570 mm
- Figure 12.3-58. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 17500 mm
- Figure 12.3-59. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 27000 mm
- Figure 12.3-60. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 34000 mm
- Figure 12.3-61. Radwaste Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 9350 mm
- Figure 12.3-62. Radwaste Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 2350 mm
- Figure 12.3-63. Radwaste Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 4650 mm
- Figure 12.3-64. Radwaste Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 10650 mm
- Figure 12.3-65. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 1400 mm
- Figure 12.3-66. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 4650 mm

- Figure 12.3-67. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 12000 mm
- Figure 12.3-68. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 20000 mm
- Figure 12.3-69. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevation - 28000 mm
- Figure 12.3-70. Turbine Building Personnel Egress Routes at Elevations - 33000 and 38000 mm
- Figure 12.3-71. Reactor Building Rooms Adjacent to the RWCU/SDC and FAPCS
Demineralizers at Elevation - 11500 mm
- Figure 12.3-72. Reactor Building RWCU/SDC and FAPCS Demineralizer Rooms and Adjacent
Rooms at Elevation - 6400 mm
- Figure 12.3-73. Reactor Building Rooms Adjacent to the RWCU/SDC and FAPCS
Demineralizers at Elevation - 1000 mm

Contents

13. Conduct of Operations	13.1-1
13.1 Organizational Structure Of Applicant	13.1-1
13.1.1 COL Information	13.1-1
13.1.2 References	13.1-1
13.2 Training.....	13.2-2
13.2.1 Reactor Operator Training	13.2-2
13.2.2 Training for Non-Licensed Plant Staff	13.2-2
13.2.3 Incorporation of Operating Experience.....	13.2-2
13.2.4 Training Requirements for Preoperational and Low-Power Testing.....	13.2-2
13.2.5 COL Information	13.2-2
13.2.6 References.....	13.2-3
13.3 Emergency Planning	13.3-1
13.3.1 Preliminary Planning	13.3-2
13.3.2 Emergency Plan	13.3-2
13.3.3 COL Information	13.3-2
13.3.4 References.....	13.3-2
13.4 Operational Program Implementation.....	13.4-1
13.4.1 COL Information	13.4-1
13.4.2 References.....	13.4-1
13.5 Plant Procedures.....	13.5-1
13.5.1 Administrative Procedures.....	13.5-1
13.5.2 Operating and Maintenance Procedures	13.5-1
13.5.3 COL Information	13.5-3
13.5.4 References.....	13.5-4
13.6 Physical Security.....	13.6-1
13.6.1 Preliminary Planning	13.6-1
13.6.1.1 Site Physical Security	13.6-1
13.6.2 Security Plan	13.6-3
13.6.3 COL Information	13.6-3
13.6.4 References.....	13.6-3

List of Tables

- NONE -

List of Illustrations

- NONE -

Contents

14. Initial Test Program	14.1-1
14.1 Initial Test Program For Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports	14.1-1
14.2 Initial Plant Test Program For Final Safety Analysis Reports.....	14.2-1
14.2.1 Summary of Test Program and Objectives	14.2-1
14.2.1.1 Construction Test Objectives	14.2-1
14.2.1.2 Preoperational Test Objectives	14.2-1
14.2.1.3 Startup Test Objectives	14.2-2
14.2.1.4 Organization and Staffing	14.2-2
14.2.2 Startup Admin Manual/Test Procedures/Program/Results/Reports.....	14.2-4
14.2.2.1 Startup Administration Manual.....	14.2-4
14.2.2.2 Test Procedures.....	14.2-5
14.2.2.3 Conduct of Test Program.....	14.2-5
14.2.2.4 Review, Evaluation, and Approval of Test Results	14.2-6
14.2.2.5 Test Records.....	14.2-6
14.2.3 Test Program's Conformance with Regulatory Guides.....	14.2-6
14.2.4 Utilization of Reactor Operating and Testing Experience in the Development of Test Program	14.2-7
14.2.5 Use of Plant Operating and Emergency Procedures	14.2-7
14.2.6 Initial Fuel Loading and Initial Criticality	14.2-7
14.2.7 Test Program Schedule and Sequence	14.2-8
14.2.8 Individual Test Descriptions	14.2-9
14.2.8.1 Preoperational Test Procedures.....	14.2-9
14.2.8.1.1 Nuclear Boiler System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-10
14.2.8.1.2 Feedwater Control System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-11
14.2.8.1.3 Standby Liquid Control System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-12
14.2.8.1.4 Control Rod Drive System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-13
14.2.8.1.5 Rod Control and Information System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-14
14.2.8.1.6 Safety System Logic and Control Preoperational Test.....	14.2-14
14.2.8.1.7 DCIS System Preoperational Test	14.2-15
14.2.8.1.8 Leak Detection and Isolation System Preoperational Test	14.2-16
14.2.8.1.9 Reactor Protection System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-16
14.2.8.1.10 Neutron Monitoring System Preoperational Test	14.2-17
14.2.8.1.11 Plant Automation System Preoperational Test	14.2-18
14.2.8.1.12 Remote Shutdown System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-19
14.2.8.1.13 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Preoperational Test	14.2-20
14.2.8.1.14 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-21
14.2.8.1.15 Process Sampling System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-22
14.2.8.1.16 Process Radiation Monitoring System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-22
14.2.8.1.17 Area Radiation Monitoring System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-23
14.2.8.1.18 Containment Monitoring System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-1
14.2.8.1.19 Instrument Air and Service Air Systems Preoperational Tests.....	14.2-1

14.2.8.1.20 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System Preoperational Test	14.2-3
14.2.8.1.21 Reactor Component Cooling Water System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-3
14.2.8.1.22 Makeup Water System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-4
14.2.8.1.23 (Deleted)	14.2-5
14.2.8.1.24 Chilled Water System Preoperational Test	14.2-5
14.2.8.1.25 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems Preoperational Test	14.2-6
14.2.8.1.26 Containment Inerting System Preoperational Test	14.2-8
14.2.8.1.27 Containment Isolation Valve Leakage Rate Tests	14.2-8
14.2.8.1.28 Containment Penetration Leakage Rate Tests	14.2-9
14.2.8.1.29 Containment Airlock Leakage Rate Tests	14.2-9
14.2.8.1.30 Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test.....	14.2-9
14.2.8.1.31 Containment Structural Integrity Test	14.2-10
14.2.8.1.32 Pressure Suppression Containment Bypass Leakage Tests	14.2-11
14.2.8.1.33 Containment Isolation Valve Functional and Closure Timing Tests.	14.2-11
14.2.8.1.34 Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breaker System Preoperational Test..	14.2-11
14.2.8.1.35 DC Power Supply System Preoperational Test	14.2-12
14.2.8.1.36 AC Power Distribution System Preoperational Test	14.2-13
14.2.8.1.37 Standby Diesel Generator & AC Power System Preoperational Test	14.2-14
14.2.8.1.38 Plant Communications System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-15
14.2.8.1.39 Fire Protection System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-16
14.2.8.1.40 Radioactive Liquid Drainage and Transfer Systems Preoperational Tests	14.2-17
14.2.8.1.41 Fuel-Handling and Reactor Servicing Equipment Preoperational Test.	14.2- 18
14.2.8.1.42 Expansion, Vibration and Dynamic Effects Preoperational Test	14.2-19
14.2.8.1.43 Deleted	14.2-20
14.2.8.1.44 Condensate and Feedwater Systems Preoperational Test.....	14.2-20
14.2.8.1.45 Condensate Cleanup System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-21
14.2.8.1.46 Reactor Water Chemistry Control Systems Preoperational Test.....	14.2-21
14.2.8.1.47 Condenser Air Removal System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-22
14.2.8.1.48 Offgas System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-23
14.2.8.1.49 Condensate Storage and Transfer System Preoperational Test	14.2-24
14.2.8.1.50 Circulating Water System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-24
14.2.8.1.51 Plant Service Water System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-25
14.2.8.1.52 Turbine Component Cooling Water System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-26
14.2.8.1.53 Main Turbine Control System Preoperational Test	14.2-27
14.2.8.1.54 Main Turbine Bypass System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-28
14.2.8.1.55 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control (SB&PC) System Preoperational Test	14.2-28
14.2.8.1.56 Heater Drain and Vent System Preoperational Test	14.2-29
14.2.8.1.57 Extraction Steam System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-30
14.2.8.1.58 Moisture Separator Reheater System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-30
14.2.8.1.59 Main Turbine and Auxiliaries Preoperational Test.....	14.2-31
14.2.8.1.60 Main Generator and Auxiliary Systems Preoperational Test	14.2-32
14.2.8.1.61 Seismic Monitoring System Preoperational Test.....	14.2-33

14.2.8.1.62	Liquid and Solid Radwaste Systems Preoperational Tests	14.2-33
14.2.8.1.63	Isolation Condenser System Preoperational Test	14.2-34
14.2.8.1.64	Passive Containment Cooling System Preoperational Test	14.2-35
14.2.8.1.65	Gravity-Driven Cooling System Preoperational Test	14.2-35
14.2.8.1.66	Deleted	14.2-36
14.2.8.2	General Discussion of Startup Tests	14.2-36
14.2.8.2.1	Chemical and Radiochemical Measurements Test	14.2-37
14.2.8.2.2	Radiation Measurements Test	14.2-38
14.2.8.2.3	Fuel Loading Test	14.2-38
14.2.8.2.4	Full Core Shutdown Margin Demonstration Test	14.2-39
14.2.8.2.5	Control Rod Drive System Performance Test	14.2-40
14.2.8.2.6	Neutron Monitoring System Performance Test	14.2-42
14.2.8.2.7	Core Performance Test	14.2-43
14.2.8.2.8	Nuclear Boiler Process Monitoring Test	14.2-43
14.2.8.2.9	System Expansion Test	14.2-44
14.2.8.2.10	System Vibration Test	14.2-46
14.2.8.2.11	Reactor Internals Vibration Test (Initial Startup Flow-Induced Vibration Testing)	14.2-47
14.2.8.2.12	Feedwater Control Test	14.2-49
14.2.8.2.13	Pressure Control Test	14.2-50
14.2.8.2.14	Plant Automation and Control Test	14.2-50
14.2.8.2.15	Feedwater System Performance Test	14.2-51
14.2.8.2.16	Main Steam System Performance Test	14.2-52
14.2.8.2.17	Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Performance Test. 14.2-52	
14.2.8.2.18	Plant Service Water System Performance Test	14.2-53
14.2.8.2.19	HVAC System Performance Test	14.2-54
14.2.8.2.20	Turbine Valve Performance Test	14.2-54
14.2.8.2.21	MSIV Performance Test	14.2-55
14.2.8.2.22	SRV Performance Test	14.2-55
14.2.8.2.23	Loss of Feedwater Heating Test	14.2-56
14.2.8.2.24	Feedwater Pump Trip Test	14.2-57
14.2.8.2.25	Shutdown From Outside the Main Control Room Test	14.2-57
14.2.8.2.26	Loss of Turbine Generator and Offsite Power Test	14.2-58
14.2.8.2.27	Turbine Trip and Generator Load Rejection Test	14.2-59
14.2.8.2.28	Reactor Full Isolation Test	14.2-60
14.2.8.2.29	Offgas System Test	14.2-60
14.2.8.2.30	Deleted	14.2-61
14.2.8.2.31	Concrete Penetration Temperature Surveys Test	14.2-61
14.2.8.2.32	Liquid Radwaste System Performance Test	14.2-61
14.2.8.2.33	Steam and Power Conversion System Performance Test	14.2-62
14.2.8.2.34	Isolation Condenser Performance Test	14.2-63
14.2.9	Site-Specific Preoperational and Start up Tests	14.2-63
14.2.9.1	Site-Specific Preoperational Tests	14.2-64
14.2.9.2	Site Specific Startup Tests	14.2-64
14.2.10	COL Information	14.2-64

14.2.11 References.....	14.2-64
14.3 INSPECTIONS, TESTS, ANALYSES AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	14.3-1
14.3.1 Tier 1, Section 1 - Introduction.....	14.3-2
14.3.2 Tier 1, Section 2 - Design Descriptions and ITAACs.....	14.3-3
14.3.2.1 Design Descriptions	14.3-3
14.3.2.2 Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC).....	14.3-6
14.3.3 Tier 1, Section 3 - Non-System Based Material	14.3-8
14.3.3.1 Piping Design.....	14.3-9
14.3.3.2 Software Development.....	14.3-9
14.3.3.3 Human Factors Engineering	14.3-10
14.3.3.4 Radiation Protection.....	14.3-10
14.3.3.5 Initial Test Program	14.3-11
14.3.3.6 Design Reliability Assurance Program.....	14.3-11
14.3.3.7 Post-Accident Monitoring Instrumentation	14.3-11
14.3.3.8 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	14.3-11
14.3.4 Tier 1, Section 4 - Interface Material	14.3-12
14.3.5 Tier 1, Section 5 - Site Parameters.....	14.3-13
14.3.6 Tier 1 Generation Summary.....	14.3-13
14.3.7 Evaluation Process For Updating Design Descriptions and ITAAC	14.3-14
14.3.7.1 Generic Guidance.....	14.3-14
14.3.7.2 Guidance From Draft SRPs 14.3 – 14.3.11 and DG-1145.....	14.3-15
14.3.7.3 Criteria and Application Process	14.3-17
14.3.8 Overall ITAAC Content For Combined License Applications.....	14.3-19
14.3.9 Site-Specific ITAAC.....	14.3-20
14.3.10 COL Information	14.3-20
14.3.11 References.....	14.3-21

List of Tables

Table 14.2-1 Power Ascension Test Matrix

Table 14.3-1 Types of Systems and Summary of Their Graded Treatment

Table 14.3-2 Test, Inspection or Analysis Approach & Application Process

List of Illustrations

None

Contents

15.0 Analytical Approach	15.0-1
15.0.1 Classification and Selection of Events.....	15.0-2
15.0.1.1 Approach For Determining Event Classifications	15.0-3
15.0.1.2 Results of Event Classification Determinations	15.0-4
15.0.2 Abnormal Events To Be Evaluated	15.0-5
15.0.3 Determination of Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria.....	15.0-6
15.0.3.1 Anticipated Operational Occurrences	15.0-6
15.0.3.2 Infrequent Events	15.0-7
15.0.3.3 Accidents.....	15.0-8
15.0.3.4 Special Events.....	15.0-9
15.0.4 Event Analysis Format.....	15.0-11
15.0.4.1 Identification of Causes	15.0-11
15.0.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operations	15.0-12
15.0.4.3 Evaluation of Results	15.0-12
15.0.4.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.0-12
15.0.4.5 Radiological Consequences	15.0-12
15.0.5 Single Failure Criterion	15.0-12
15.0.5.1 Single Failures as Event Initiators	15.0-13
15.0.5.2 Application of Single Failure Criterion to Event Analysis.....	15.0-14
15.0.6 COL Information	15.0-14
15.0.7 References.....	15.0-14
15.1 Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis.....	15.1-1
15.1.1 Analytical Approach.....	15.1-1
15.1.1.1 NSOA Objective	15.1-1
15.1.1.2 NSOA Relationship to Safety Analysis	15.1-1
15.1.2 Method of Analysis.....	15.1-1
15.1.2.1 Operational Criteria.....	15.1-1
15.1.2.2 Analysis Assumptions and Initial Conditions.....	15.1-2
15.1.2.3 Event Analysis Rules	15.1-2
15.1.3 NSOA Results.....	15.1-3
15.1.3.1 Event Evaluations and Diagrams	15.1-3
15.1.3.2 Summary Matrices	15.1-3
15.1.4 Event Evaluations	15.1-3
15.1.5 COL Information	15.1-3
15.1.6 References.....	15.1-3
15.2 Analysis of Anticipated Operational Occurrences.....	15.2-1
15.2.0 Assumptions.....	15.2-1
15.2.1 Decrease In Core Coolant Temperature.....	15.2-1
15.2.1.1 Loss Of Feedwater Heating	15.2-1
15.2.2 Increase In Reactor Pressure.....	15.2-3

15.2.2.1 Closure of One Turbine Control Valve.....	15.2-3
15.2.2.2 Generator Load Rejection With Turbine Bypass.....	15.2-5
15.2.2.3 Generator Load Rejection With a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System	15.2-6
15.2.2.4 Turbine Trip With Turbine Bypass.....	15.2-8
15.2.2.5 Turbine Trip With a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System.....	15.2-9
15.2.2.6 Closure of One Main Steamline Isolation Valve	15.2-11
15.2.2.7 Closure of All Main Steamline Isolation Valves	15.2-11
15.2.2.8 Loss of Condenser Vacuum	15.2-13
15.2.2.9 Loss of Shutdown Cooling Function of RWCU/SDC	15.2-15
15.2.3 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies	15.2-15
15.2.4 Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory	15.2-15
15.2.4.1 Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation.....	15.2-15
15.2.4.2 Runout of One Feedwater Pump.....	15.2-17
15.2.5 Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory	15.2-19
15.2.5.1 Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve.....	15.2-19
15.2.5.2 Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries	15.2-19
15.2.5.3 Loss of All Feedwater Flow.....	15.2-21
15.2.6 AOO Analysis Summary	15.2-23
15.2.7 COL Information	15.2-23
15.2.8 References.....	15.2-23
15.3 Analysis Of Infrequent Events.....	15.3-1
15.3.1 Loss Of Feedwater Heating With Failure of Selected Control Rod Run-In.....	15.3-1
15.3.1.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-1
15.3.1.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-2
15.3.1.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-2
15.3.1.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-2
15.3.1.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-2
15.3.2 Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand.....	15.3-3
15.3.2.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-3
15.3.2.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-3
15.3.2.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-3
15.3.2.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-4
15.3.2.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-4
15.3.3 Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves	15.3-4
15.3.3.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-4
15.3.3.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-5
15.3.3.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-5
15.3.3.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-6
15.3.3.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-6
15.3.4 Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..	15.3-6
15.3.4.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-6
15.3.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-6
15.3.4.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-7

15.3.4.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-7
15.3.4.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-7
15.3.5 Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure.....	15.3-8
15.3.5.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-8
15.3.5.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation	15.3-8
15.3.5.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-9
15.3.5.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-9
15.3.5.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-9
15.3.6 Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure.....	15.3-9
15.3.6.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-9
15.3.6.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation	15.3-10
15.3.6.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-10
15.3.6.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-11
15.3.6.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-11
15.3.7 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling.....	15.3-11
15.3.7.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-11
15.3.7.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-11
15.3.7.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-12
15.3.7.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-12
15.3.7.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-12
15.3.8 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup	15.3-12
15.3.8.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-12
15.3.8.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-13
15.3.8.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-13
15.3.8.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-15
15.3.9 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation.....	15.3-15
15.3.9.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-15
15.3.9.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation	15.3-15
15.3.9.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-16
15.3.9.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-16
15.3.9.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-16
15.3.10 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Mislocated Bundle	15.3-16
15.3.10.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-16
15.3.10.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-16
15.3.10.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-16
15.3.10.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-16
15.3.10.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-17
15.3.11 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Misoriented Bundle.....	15.3-17
15.3.11.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-17
15.3.11.2 Core and Barrier Performance	15.3-18
15.3.11.3 Radiological Consequences	15.3-18
15.3.12 Inadvertent SDC Function Operation	15.3-18
15.3.12.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-18
15.3.12.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-19
15.3.12.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-19

15.3.12.4 Barrier Performance	15.3-19
15.3.12.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-19
15.3.13 Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve.....	15.3-19
15.3.13.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-19
15.3.13.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-20
15.3.13.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-20
15.3.13.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-20
15.3.13.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-20
15.3.14 Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve.....	15.3-21
15.3.14.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-21
15.3.14.2 Systems Operation and Sequence of Events.....	15.3-21
15.3.14.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-21
15.3.14.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-21
15.3.14.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-22
15.3.15 Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve	15.3-22
15.3.15.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-22
15.3.15.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.3-22
15.3.15.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.3-23
15.3.15.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.3-23
15.3.15.5 Radiological Consequences	15.3-23
15.3.16 Liquid-Containing Tank Failure	15.3-23
15.3.16.1 Identification of Causes	15.3-23
15.3.16.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operations	15.3-24
15.3.16.3 Results.....	15.3-24
15.3.17 COL Information	15.3-24
15.3.18 References.....	15.3-25
15.4 Analysis of Accidents	15.4-1
15.4.1 Fuel Handling Accident	15.4-1
15.4.1.1 Identification of Causes	15.4-1
15.4.1.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.4-1
15.4.1.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.4-1
15.4.1.4 Radiological Consequences	15.4-3
15.4.1.5 Results.....	15.4-3
15.4.2 Loss-of-Coolant Accident Containment Analysis	15.4-3
15.4.3 Loss-of-Coolant Accident ECCS Performance Analysis	15.4-4
15.4.4 Loss-of-Coolant Accident Inside Containment Radiological Analysis.....	15.4-4
15.4.4.1 Identification of Causes	15.4-4
15.4.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation.....	15.4-4
15.4.4.3 Core and System Performance.....	15.4-5
15.4.4.4 Barrier Performance.....	15.4-5
15.4.4.5 Radiological Consequences	15.4-6
15.4.4.6 Results.....	15.4-12
15.4.5 Main Steamline Break Accident Outside Containment.....	15.4-12
15.4.5.1 Identification of Causes	15.4-12

15.4.5.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation	15.4-13
15.4.5.3	Core and System Performance	15.4-13
15.4.5.4	Barrier Performance	15.4-14
15.4.5.5	Radiological Consequences	15.4-14
15.4.6	Control Rod Drop Accident	15.4-14
15.4.6.1	Features of the ESBWR Fine Motion Control Rod Drives	15.4-14
15.4.6.2	Identification of Causes	15.4-15
15.4.6.3	Sequence of Events and System Operation	15.4-16
15.4.6.4	Core and System Performance	15.4-16
15.4.6.5	Barrier Performance	15.4-16
15.4.6.6	Radiological Consequences	15.4-16
15.4.7	Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment	15.4-16
15.4.7.1	Identification of Causes	15.4-16
15.4.7.2	Sequence of Events and System Operation	15.4-17
15.4.7.3	Core and System Performance	15.4-17
15.4.7.4	Barrier Performance	15.4-18
15.4.7.5	Radiological Consequences	15.4-18
15.4.8	Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment	15.4-19
15.4.8.1	Identification of Causes	15.4-19
15.4.8.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operations	15.4-19
15.4.8.3	Core and System Performance	15.4-20
15.4.8.4	Barrier Performance	15.4-20
15.4.8.5	Radiological Analysis	15.4-21
15.4.9	RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment	15.4-21
15.4.9.1	Identification of Causes	15.4-21
15.4.9.2	Sequence of Events and Systems Operation	15.4-21
15.4.9.3	Core and System Performance	15.4-22
15.4.9.4	Barrier Performance	15.4-22
15.4.9.5	Radiological Consequences	15.4-22
15.4.10	Spent Fuel Cask Drop Accident	15.4-23
15.4.10.1	Identification of Causes	15.4-23
15.4.10.2	Radiological Analysis	15.4-23
15.4.11	COL Information	15.4-23
15.4.12	References	15.4-24
15.5	Special Event Evaluations	15.5-1
15.5.1	Overpressure Protection	15.5-1
15.5.2	Shutdown Without Control Rods (Standby Liquid Control System Capability)	15.5-1
15.5.3	Shutdown from Outside Main Control Room	15.5-1
15.5.4	Anticipated Transients Without Scram	15.5-1
15.5.4.1	Requirements	15.5-1
15.5.4.2	Plant Capabilities	15.5-1
15.5.4.3	Performance Evaluation	15.5-2
15.5.4.4	Conclusion	15.5-9
15.5.5	Station Blackout	15.5-9

15.5.5.1 Acceptance Criteria.....	15.5-9
15.5.5.2 Analysis Assumptions.....	15.5-9
15.5.5.3 Analysis Results.....	15.5-10
15.5.6 Safe Shutdown Fire.....	15.5-11
15.5.6.1 Acceptance Criteria.....	15.5-11
15.5.6.2 Analysis Assumptions.....	15.5-11
15.5.6.3 Analysis Results.....	15.5-13
15.5.7 Waste Gas System Leak or Failure.....	15.5-13
15.5.8 COL Information	15.5-13
15.5.9 References.....	15.5-13
15A. Event Frequency Determination	15A-1
15A.1 SCOPE	15A-1
15A.2 Methodology	15A-1
15A.3 RESULTS	15A-1
15A.3.1 Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves	15A-1
15A.3.1.1 Introduction.....	15A-1
15A.3.1.2 Analysis.....	15A-2
15A.3.1.3 Result	15A-2
15A.3.2 Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves	15A-2
15A.3.2.1 Introduction.....	15A-2
15A.3.2.2 Analysis.....	15A-2
15A.3.2.3 Result	15A-3
15A.3.3 Turbine Trip with Total Bypass Failure.....	15A-3
15A.3.3.1 Introduction.....	15A-3
15A.3.3.2 Analysis.....	15A-3
15A.3.3.3 Result	15A-4
15A.3.4 Generator Load Rejection with Total Turbine Bypass Failure.....	15A-4
15A.3.4.1 Introduction.....	15A-4
15A.3.4.2 Analysis.....	15A-5
15A.3.4.3 Result	15A-6
15A.3.5 Feedwater Controller Failure - Maximum Demand.....	15A-6
15A.3.5.1 Introduction.....	15A-6
15A.3.5.2 Analysis.....	15A-6
15A.3.5.3 Result	15A-7
15A.3.6 Loss of Feedwater Heating with Failure of SCRRI and SRI	15A-7
15A.3.6.1 Introduction.....	15A-7
15A.3.6.2 Analysis.....	15A-7
15A.3.6.3 Result	15A-11
15A.3.7 Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation	15A-11
15A.3.7.1 Introduction.....	15A-11
15A.3.7.2 Analysis.....	15A-11
15A.3.7.3 Result	15A-13
15A.3.8 Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve	15A-13

15A.3.8.1 Introduction	15A-13
15A.3.8.2 Analysis.....	15A-14
15A.3.8.3 Result	15A-16
15A.3.9 Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve	15A-16
15A.3.9.1 Introduction	15A-16
15A.3.9.2 Analysis.....	15A-17
15A.3.9.3 Results	15A-20
15A.3.10 Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve	15A-20
15A.3.10.1 Introduction	15A-20
15A.3.10.2 Analysis.....	15A-21
15A.3.10.3 Result	15A-21
15A.3.11 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling	15A-22
15A.3.11.1 Introduction	15A-22
15A.3.11.2 Analysis.....	15A-22
15A.3.11.3 Results	15A-24
15A.3.12 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup.....	15A-24
15A.3.12.1 Introduction	15A-24
15A.3.12.2 Analysis.....	15A-25
15A.3.12.3 Results	15A-26
15A.3.13 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation.....	15A-26
15A.3.13.1 Introduction	15A-26
15A.3.13.2 Analysis.....	15A-27
15A.3.13.3 Results	15A-28
15A.3.14 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Mislocated Bundle.....	15A-28
15A.3.14.1 Introduction	15A-28
15A.3.14.2 Analysis.....	15A-28
15A.3.14.3 Results	15A-29
15A.3.15 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Misoriented Bundle.....	15A-29
15A.3.15.1 Introduction	15A-29
15A.3.15.2 Analysis.....	15A-29
15A.3.15.3 Results	15A-29
15A.3.16 Liquid-Containing Tank Failure	15A-30
15A.3.16.1 Introduction	15A-30
15A.3.16.2 Analysis.....	15A-30
15A.3.16.3 Results	15A-30
15A.4 SUMMARY	15A-30
15A.4.1 COL Information.....	15A-30
15A.5 REFERENCES	15A-30
15B. LOCA Inventory	15B-1

List of Tables

Table 15.0-1	Chapter 15 Abnormal Event Classification Determination Matrix
Table 15.0-2	ESBWR Abnormal Event Classifications
Table 15.0-3	Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for AOOs
Table 15.0-4	Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for AOOs In Combination With An Additional Single Active Component Failure or Single Operator Error
Table 15.0-5	Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for Infrequent Events
Table 15.0-6	Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for Accidents
Table 15.0-7	ESBWR Event Classifications and Radiological Acceptance Criteria
Table 15.0-8	ESBWR Safety Analysis Codes
Table 15.1-1	Operational Criteria
Table 15.1-2	ESBWR Operating Modes
Table 15.1-3	ESBWR Events Associated With Operating Modes
Table 15.1-4	Event Analysis Rules
Table 15.1-5	NSOA System Event Matrix
Table 15.1-6	NSOA Automatic Instrument Trip/Event Matrix
Table 15.1-7	ESBWR NSOA Events
Table 15.2-1	Input Parameters, Initial Conditions and Assumptions Used In AOO and Infrequent Event Analyses
Table 15.2-2	CRD Scram Times for Vessel Bottom Pressures Below 7.481 MPa gauge (1085 psig)
Table 15.2-3	CRD Scram Times for Bottom Vessel Pressures Between 7.481 MPa gauge (1085 psig) and 8.618 MPa gauge (1250 psig)
Table 15.2-4	Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating
Table 15.2-5	Results Summary of Anticipated Operational Occurrence Events
Table 15.2-6	Sequence of Events for Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
Table 15.2-7	Sequence of Events for Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
Table 15.2-8	Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
Table 15.2-9	Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Table 15.2-10	Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Table 15.2-11	Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Table 15.2-12	Sequence of Events for Closure of one MSIV
Table 15.2-13	Sequence of Events for Closure of all MSIV
Table 15.2-14	Typical Rates of Decay for Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Table 15.2-15	Sequence of Events for Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Table 15.2-16	Trip Signals Associated With Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Table 15.2-17	Sequence of Events for Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
Table 15.2-18	Single Failure Modes for Digital Controls
Table 15.2-19	Sequence of Events for Runout of One Feedwater Pump
Table 15.2-20	Sequence of Events for Opening of one Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
Table 15.2-21	Sequence of Events for Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
Table 15.2-22	Sequence of Events for Loss of All Feedwater Flow
Table 15.3-1	Results Summary of Infrequent Events ⁽¹⁾

Table 15.3-2	Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating With Failure of Selected Control Rod Run-In
Table 15.3-3	Sequence of Events for Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
Table 15.3-4	Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
Table 15.3-5	Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
Table 15.3-6a	Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
Table 15.3-6b	Causes of Control Rod Withdrawal Error (Deleted)
Table 15.3-6c	Sequence of Events for Continuous Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Reactor Startup (Deleted)
Table 15.3-7	Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
Table 15.3-8	Sequence of Events for Continuous Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Reactor Startup
Table 15.3-9	Sequence of Events for the Mislocated Bundle
Table 15.3-10	Sequence of Events for the Misoriented Bundle
Table 15.3-11	Sequence of Events for Inadvertent SRV Opening
Table 15.3-12	Sequence of Events for Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
Table 15.3-13	1000 Fuel Rod Failure Parameters
Table 15.3-14	1000 Fuel Rod Failure Fission Product Activity Released to Coolant
Table 15.3-15	1000 Fuel Rod Failure Fission Product Activity Cumulative Release to Environment
Table 15.3-16	1000 Fuel Rod Failure Dose Results
Table 15.3-17	Radwaste System Failure Accident Parameters
Table 15.3-18	Radwaste System Failure Accident Isotopic Airborne Release to Environment (megabecquerel)
Table 15.3-19	Radwaste System Failure Accident Dose Results
Table 15.4-1	Fuel Handling Accident Sequence of Events
Table 15.4-2	FHA Parameters
Table 15.4-3	FHA Activity Released from Fuel
Table 15.4-3a	FHA Isotopic Release to Environment
Table 15.4-4	FHA Analysis Results
Table 15.4-5	Loss-of-Coolant Accident Parameters
Table 15.4-6	LOCA Compartment Inventories (MBq)
Table 15.4-7	LOCA Integrated Environment Release (MBq)
Table 15.4-8	LOCA Control Room Inventories (MBq)
Table 15.4-9	LOCA Inside Containment Analysis Results
Table 15.4-10	Sequence of Events for Main Steamline Break Accident (MSLBA) Outside Containment
Table 15.4-11	MSLBA Parameters
Table 15.4-12	MSLBA Environment Releases
Table 15.4-13	MSLBA Analysis Results
Table 15.4-14	Feedwater Line Break Accident Parameters
Table 15.4-15	Feedwater Line Break Accident Environment Releases
Table 15.4-16	Feedwater Line Break Analysis Results

Table 15.4-17	Instrument Line Break Accident Parameters
Table 15.4-18	Instrument Line Break Accident Isotopic Inventory (MBq)
Table 15.4-19	Instrument Line Break Accident Results
Table 15.4-20	RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment Sequence of Events
Table 15.4-21	RWCU/SDC Line Break Accident Parameters
Table 15.4-22	RWCU/SDS Line Break Accident Isotopic Release to Environment
Table 15.4-23	RWCU/SDC Line Break Accident Results
Table 15.5-1	ATWS Performance Requirements
Table 15.5-2	ATWS Initial Operating Conditions
Table 15.5-3	ATWS Equipment Performance Characteristics
Table 15.5-4a	ATWS MSIV Closure Summary - ARI Case
Table 15.5-4b	ATWS MSIV Closure Summary - FMCRD Case
Table 15.5-4c	ATWS MSIV Closure Summary – SLC System Bounding Case
Table 15.5-4d	ATWS MSIV Closure Summary – SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
Table 15.5-4e	ATWS MSIV Closure Sequence of Events
Table 15.5-5a	ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Summary – SLC System Bounding Case
Table 15.5-5b	ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Sequence of Events Bounding Case
Table 15.5-5c	ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Summary - SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
Table 15.5-5d	ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Sequence of Events Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
Table 15.5-6a	ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating Summary - SLC System Case
Table 15.5-6b	ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating Sequence of Events
Table 15.5-7a	ATWS Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries Summary - SLC System Case
Table 15.5-7b	ATWS Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries Sequence of Events
Table 15.5-8a	ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow Summary - SLC System Case
Table 15.5-8b	ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow Sequence of Events
Table 15.5-9a	ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System Summary - SLC System Case
Table 15.5-9b	ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System Sequence of Events
Table 15.5-10a	Sequence of Events for Station Blackout
Table 15.5-10b	Theoretical Vessel Conditions at 72 hours after SBO
Table 15A-1	I&C Failures Leading to Inadvertent Opening of DPVs
Table 15A-2	Failure Data
Table 15A-3	Summary of Event Frequency Estimates
Table 15B-1	ESBWR Core Concentrations

List of Illustrations

- Figure 15.1-1. Event Diagram Format
- Figure 15.1-2. Event Diagram – Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.1-3. Event Diagram – Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.1-4. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.1-5. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
- Figure 15.1-6. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.1-7. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
- Figure 15.1-8. Event Diagram – Closure of One Main Steamline Isolation Valve
- Figure 15.1-9. Event Diagram – Closure of All Main Steamline Isolation Valves
- Figure 15.1-10. Event Diagram – Loss of Condenser Vacuum
- Figure 15.1-11. Event Diagram – Loss of Shutdown Cooling Function of RWCU/SDC System
- Figure 15.1-12. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
- Figure 15.1-13. Event Diagram – Runout of One Feedwater Pump
- Figure 15.1-14. Event Diagram – Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
- Figure 15.1-15. Event Diagram – Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
- Figure 15.1-16. Event Diagram – Loss of All Feedwater Flow
- Figure 15.1-17. Event Diagram – Loss of Feedwater Heating With Failure of Selected Control Rod Run-In
- Figure 15.1-18. Event Diagram – Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
- Figure 15.1-19. Event Diagram – Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
- Figure 15.1-20. Event Diagram – Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
- Figure 15.1-21. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with Total Bypass Failure
- Figure 15.1-22. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with Total Bypass Failure
- Figure 15.1-23. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling
- Figure 15.1-24. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup
- Figure 15.1-25. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation
- Figure 15.1-26. Event Diagram – Fuel Assembly Loading Error – Mislocated Bundle
- Figure 15.1-27. Event Diagram – Fuel Assembly Loading Error – Misoriented Bundle
- Figure 15.1-28. Event Diagram – Inadvertent SDC Function Operation
- Figure 15.1-29. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve
- Figure 15.1-30. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve
- Figure 15.1-31. Event Diagram – Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
- Figure 15.1-32. Event Diagram – Liquid-Containing Tank Failure
- Figure 15.1-33. Event Diagram – Fuel Handling Accident
- Figure 15.1-34a. Event Diagram – Loss-of-Coolant Accident Inside Containment
- Figure 15.1-34b. Event Diagram – Loss-of-Coolant Accident Inside Containment
- Figure 15.1-35a. Event Diagram – Main Steamline Break Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-35b. Event Diagram – Main Steamline Break Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-36. Event Diagram – Control Rod Drop Accident
- Figure 15.1-37a. Event Diagram – Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment

- Figure 15.1-37b. Event Diagram – Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-38a. Event Diagram – Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-38b. Event Diagram – Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-39a. Event Diagram – RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-39b. Event Diagram – RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment
- Figure 15.1-40. Event Diagram – Spent Fuel Cask Drop Accident
- Figure 15.1-41. Event Diagram – MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Overpressure Protection)
- Figure 15.1-42. Event Diagram – Shutdown Without Control Rods (Standby Liquid Control System Capability)
- Figure 15.1-43. Event Diagram – Shutdown from Outside Main Control Room
- Figure 15.1-44a. Event Diagram – Anticipated Transients Without Scram
- Figure 15.1-44b. Event Diagram – Anticipated Transients Without Scram
- Figure 15.1-45a. Event Diagram – Station Blackout
- Figure 15.1-45b. Event Diagram – Station Blackout
- Figure 15.1-46. Event Diagram – Safe Shutdown Fire
- Figure 15.1-47. Event Diagram – Waste Gas System Leak or Failure
- Figure 15.2-1a. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1b. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1c. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1d. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1e. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1f. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-1g. Loss of Feedwater Heating
- Figure 15.2-2a. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2b. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2c. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2d. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2e. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2f. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-2g. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3a. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3b. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3c. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3d. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3e. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3f. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-3g. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve
- Figure 15.2-4a. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4b. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4c. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4d. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4e. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4f. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass
- Figure 15.2-4g. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass

Figure 15.2-4h. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass (Figure 15.2-4a from 0 to 30 s)
Figure 15.2-5a. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-5b. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-5d. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-5e. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-5f. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-5g. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-6a. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6b. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6c. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6d. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6e. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6f. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-6g. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass
Figure 15.2-7a. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7b. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7c. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7d. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7e. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7f. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-7g. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System
Figure 15.2-8a. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8b. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8c. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8d. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8e. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8f. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-8g. One MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9a. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9b. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9c. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9d. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9e. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9f. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-9g. MSIV Closure
Figure 15.2-10a. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10b. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10c. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10d. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10e. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10f. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-10g. Loss of Condenser Vacuum
Figure 15.2-11a. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
Figure 15.2-11b. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
Figure 15.2-11c. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
Figure 15.2-11d. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation

- Figure 15.2-11e. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
 Figure 15.2-11f. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
 Figure 15.2-11g. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation
 Figure 15.2-12. Simplified Block Diagram of Fault-Tolerant Digital Controller System
 Figure 15.2-13a. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13b. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13c. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13d. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13e. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13f. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-13g. Runout of One Feedwater Pump
 Figure 15.2-14a. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14b. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14c. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14d. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14e. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14f. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-14g. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve
 Figure 15.2-15a. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15b. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15c. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15d. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15e. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15f. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15g. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries
 Figure 15.2-15h. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries (Figure 15.2-15a from 50 to 70 s)
 Figure 15.2-16a. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16b. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16c. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16d. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16e. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16f. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16g. Loss of All Feedwater Flow
 Figure 15.2-16h. Loss of All Feedwater Flow (Figure 15.2-16a from 50 to 70 s)
 Figure 15.3-1a. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1b. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1c. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1d. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1e. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1f. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-1g. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure
 Figure 15.3-2a. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-2b. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-2c. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-2d. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand

Figure 15.3-2e. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-2f. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-2g. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Demand
 Figure 15.3-3a. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3b. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3c. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3d. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3e. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3f. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-3g. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4a. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4b. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4c. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4d. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4e. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4f. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-4g. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves
 Figure 15.3-5a. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5b. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5c. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5d. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5e. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5f. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-5g. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6a. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6b. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6c. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6d. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6e. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6f. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-6g. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure
 Figure 15.3-7. (Deleted)
 Figure 15.3-7a. Transient Changes for Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup
 Figure 15.3-7b. Causes of Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup
 Figure 15.3-8a. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8b. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8c. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8d. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8e. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8f. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-8g. Inadvertent SRV opening
 Figure 15.3-9a. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
 Figure 15.3-9b. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
 Figure 15.3-9c. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
 Figure 15.3-9d. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
 Figure 15.3-9e. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve

- Figure 15.3-9f. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
- Figure 15.3-9g. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve
- Figure 15.4-1. LOCA Radiological Paths
- Figure 15.5-1a. MSIV Closure with ARI
- Figure 15.5-1b. MSIV Closure with ARI
- Figure 15.5-1c. MSIV Closure with ARI
- Figure 15.5-1d. MSIV Closure with ARI
- Figure 15.5-2a. MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in
- Figure 15.5-2b. MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in
- Figure 15.5-2c. MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in
- Figure 15.5-2d. MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in
- Figure 15.5-3a. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-3b. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Reactor Vessel Pressure Case
- Figure 15.5-3c. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-3d. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-3e. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-3f. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-3g. MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-4a. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-4b. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-4c. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-4d. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case
- Figure 15.5-4e. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-4f. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-4g. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-4h. Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Pool Temperature Case (Deleted)
- Figure 15.5-5a. Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-5b. Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-5c. Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-5d. Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-6a. Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-6b. Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-6c. Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-6d. Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-7a. Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-7b. Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-7c. Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-7d. Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-8a. Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-8b. Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection

- Figure 15.5-8c. Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-8d. Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection
- Figure 15.5-9. Core Stability during ATWS MSIV Closure Event
- Figure 15.5-10a. Pressure Vessel Response for SBO
- Figure 15.5-10b. Vessel inventory Makeup Flow Response for SBO
- Figure 15.5-10c. Water Level Response for SBO
- Figure 15.5-10d. Pressure Response for SBO
- Figure 15.5-10e. Core void fraction and fuel temperature Response for SBO
- Figure 15A-1. DPV Initiation Logic
- Figure 15A-2a. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 1 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2b. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 2 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2c. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 3 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2d. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 4 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2e. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 5 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2f. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 6 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2g. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 7 of 8)
- Figure 15A-2h. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 8 of 8)
- Figure 15A-3a. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 1 of 3)
- Figure 15A-3b. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 2 of 3)
- Figure 15A-3c. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 3 of 3)
- Figure 15A-4a. Fault Tree - Inadequate Reactivity Insertion Given a Loss of FW Heating (page 1 of 2)
- Figure 15A-4b. Fault Tree for Inadequate Reactivity Insertion Given a Loss of FW Heating (page 2 of 2)
- Figure 15B-1. Iodine Airborne Inventory in Primary Containment as a Function of Time (Deleted)

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION	
1.1	Definitions.....	4.0, 09/28/07
1.2	Logical Connectors.....	2.0, 12/22/06
1.3	Completion Times.....	2.0, 12/22/06
1.4	Frequency	2.0, 12/22/06
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)	4.0, 09/28/07
2.1	SLs	
2.2	SL Violations	
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY	2.0, 12/22/06
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	2.0, 12/22/06
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS	
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	4.0, 09/28/07
3.1.2	Reactivity Anomalies	2.0, 12/22/06
3.1.3	Control Rod OPERABILITY	4.0, 09/28/07
3.1.4	Control Rod Scram Times.....	3.0, 02/22/07
3.1.5	Control Rod Scram Accumulators.....	3.0, 02/22/07
3.1.6	Rod Pattern Control	2.0, 12/22/06
3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System.....	2.0, 12/22/06
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS	
3.2.1	LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)	3.0, 02/22/07
3.2.2	MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR).....	3.0, 02/22/07
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION	
3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.1.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Actuation.....	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.1.3	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Manual Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.1.4	Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.1.5	Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Automatic Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.1.6	Startup Range Neutron Monitor (SRNM) Instrumentation	2.0, 12/22/06
3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.3.1	Remote Shutdown System	4.0, 09/28/07
[3.3.3.2	Post-Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation.....	4.0, 09/28/07]
3.3.4.1	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Leakage Detection Instrumentation	3.0, 02/22/07
3.3.5.1	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation.....	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.5.2	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.5.3	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Instrumentation.....	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.5.4	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

3.3	INSTRUMENTATION (continued)	
3.3.6.1	Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.6.2	Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.6.3	Isolation Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.6.4	Isolation Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.7.1	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.3.7.2	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)	
3.4.1	Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)	4.0, 09/28/07
3.4.2	RCS Operational LEAKAGE	2.0, 12/22/06
3.4.3	RCS Specific Activity	2.0, 12/22/06
3.4.4	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits	2.0, 12/22/06
3.4.5	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure	2.0, 12/22/06
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)	
3.5.1	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
3.5.2	Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCCS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
3.5.3	Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCCS) - Shutdown	4.0, 09/28/07
3.5.4	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
3.5.5	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS	
3.6.1.1	Containment	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.2	Containment Air Lock	2.0, 12/22/06
3.6.1.3	Containment Isolation Valves (CIVs)	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.4	Drywell Pressure	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.5	Drywell Air Temperature	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.6	Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.7	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS)	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature	4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level	2.0, 12/22/06
3.6.3.1	Reactor Building	3.0, 02/22/07
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS	
3.7.1	Isolation Condenser (IC)/Passive Containment Cooling (PCC) Pools	4.0, 09/28/07
3.7.2	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS)	4.0, 09/28/07
3.7.3	Main Condenser Offgas	4.0, 09/28/07
3.7.4	Main Turbine Bypass System	3.0, 02/22/07
3.7.5	Fuel Pool Water Level	2.0, 12/22/06
3.7.6	Selected Control Rod Run-In (SCRRI) and Selected Rod Insertion (SRI) Functions	4.0, 09/28/07

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS	
3.8.1	DC Sources - Operating.....	4.0, 09/28/07
3.8.2	DC Sources - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
3.8.3	Battery Parameters.....	4.0, 09/28/07
3.8.4	Inverters - Operating.....	2.0, 12/22/06
3.8.5	Inverters - Shutdown.....	3.0, 02/22/07
3.8.6	Distribution Systems - Operating	2.0, 12/22/06
3.8.7	Distribution Systems - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS	
3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks	4.0, 09/28/07
3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod/Rod-Pair-Out Interlock	1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.3	Control Rod Position.....	1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication.....	1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling	2.0, 12/22/06
3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level.....	2.0, 12/22/06
3.9.7	Decay Time	1.0, 02/28/06
3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS	
3.10.1	Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation	3.0, 02/22/07
3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing.....	1.0, 02/28/06
3.10.3	Control Rod Withdrawal - Shutdown	2.0, 12/22/06
3.10.4	Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown.....	2.0, 12/22/06
3.10.5	Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling	3.0, 02/22/07
3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling.....	1.0, 02/28/06
3.10.7	Control Rod Testing - Operating	1.0, 02/28/06
3.10.8	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling	2.0, 12/22/06
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES	4.0, 09/28/07
4.1	Site Location	
4.2	Reactor Core	
4.3	Fuel Storage	
5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS	
5.1	Responsibility	3.0, 02/22/07
5.2	Organization.....	3.0, 02/22/07
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications	3.0, 02/22/07
5.4	Procedures.....	3.0, 02/22/07
5.5	Programs and Manuals.....	4.0, 09/28/07
5.6	Reporting Requirements.....	4.0, 09/28/07
5.7	High Radiation Area	3.0, 02/22/07

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

B 2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)	
B 2.1.1	Reactor Core SLs	3.0, 02/22/07
B 2.1.2	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure SL	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS	
B 3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.1.2	Reactivity Anomalies	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.1.3	Control Rod OPERABILITY	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.1.4	Control Rod Scram Times	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.1.5	Control Rod Scram Accumulators	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.1.6	Rod Pattern Control	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS	
B 3.2.1	LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.2.2	MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3	INSTRUMENTATION	
B 3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.1.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.1.3	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Manual Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.1.4	Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.1.5	Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Automatic Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.1.6	Startup Range Neutron Monitor (SRNM) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.3.1	Remote Shutdown System	4.0, 09/28/07
[B 3.3.3.2	Post-Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07]
B 3.3.4.1	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Leakage Detection Instrumentation	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.3.5.1	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.5.2	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.5.3	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.5.4	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.6.1	Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.6.2	Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.6.3	Isolation Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.6.4	Isolation Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.7.1	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Instrumentation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.3.7.2	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Actuation	4.0, 09/28/07

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

B 3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)	
B 3.4.1	Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.4.2	RCS Operational LEAKAGE	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.4.3	RCS Specific Activity	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.4.4	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.4.5	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)	
B 3.5.1	Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.5.2	Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCCS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.5.3	Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCCS) - Shutdown	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.5.4	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.5.5	Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS	
B 3.6.1.1	Containment	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.2	Containment Air Lock	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.3	Containment Isolation Valves (CIVs)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.4	Drywell Pressure	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.5	Drywell Air Temperature	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.6	Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.1.7	Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.6.3.1	Reactor Building	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS	
B 3.7.1	Isolation Condenser (IC)/Passive Containment Cooling (PCC) Pools	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7.2	Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS)	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7.3	Main Condenser Offgas	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7.4	Main Turbine Bypass System	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7.5	Fuel Pool Water Level	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.7.6	Selected Control Rod Run-In (SCRRI) and Selected Rod Insertion (SRI) Functions	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER	
B 3.8.1	DC Sources - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.8.2	DC Sources - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.8.3	Battery Parameters	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.8.4	Inverters - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.8.5	Inverters - Shutdown	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.8.6	Distribution Systems - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.8.7	Distribution Systems - Shutdown	4.0, 09/28/07

TABLE OF CONTENTS / REVISION SUMMARY

Revision - Date

B 3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS	
B 3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod/Rod-Pair-Out Interlock	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.9.3	Control Rod Position.....	1.0, 02/28/06
B 3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication.....	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level.....	2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.9.7	Decay Time	3.0, 02/22/07
B 3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS	
B 3.10.1	Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing.....	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.3	Control Rod Withdrawal - Shutdown	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.4	Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown.....	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.5	Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal Refueling	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling	1.0, 02/28/06
B 3.10.7	Control Rod Testing - Operating	4.0, 09/28/07
B 3.10.8	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling	4.0, 09/28/07

Contents

17. Quality Assurance 17.0-1

 17.0 Introduction..... 17.0-1

 17.0.1 COL Information 17.0-2

 17.0.2 References..... 17.0-2

 17.1 Quality Assurance During Design 17.1-1

 17.1.1 Organization..... 17.1-1

 17.1.2 Quality Assurance Program 17.1-1

 17.1.3 Design Control and Verification 17.1-1

 17.1.4 Procurement Document Control 17.1-1

 17.1.5 Instructions, Procedures, and Drawings..... 17.1-1

 17.1.6 Document Control..... 17.1-1

 17.1.7 Control of Purchased Material, Equipment, and Services 17.1-2

 17.1.8 Identification and Control of Materials, Parts, and Components..... 17.1-2

 17.1.9 Control of Special Processes..... 17.1-2

 17.1.10 Inspection..... 17.1-2

 17.1.11 Test Control 17.1-2

 17.1.12 Control of Measuring and Test Equipment..... 17.1-2

 17.1.13 Handling, Storage and Shipping 17.1-2

 17.1.14 Inspection, Test, and Operating Status..... 17.1-2

 17.1.15 Nonconforming Materials, Parts, or Components 17.1-2

 17.1.16 Corrective Action..... 17.1-3

 17.1.17 Quality Assurance Records..... 17.1-3

 17.1.18 Audits..... 17.1-3

 17.1.19 Training and Qualification Criteria – Quality Assurance 17.1-3

 17.1.20 Training and Qualification – Inspection and Test..... 17.1-3

 17.1.21 QA Program Commitments 17.1-3

 17.1.22 Nonsafety-Related SSC Quality Controls..... 17.1-3

 17.1.23 Independent Review..... 17.1-3

 17.1.24 COL Information 17.1-3

 17.1.25 References..... 17.1-3

 17.2 Quality Assurance During Construction and Operations 17.2-1

 17.2.1 COL Information 17.2-1

 17.2.2 References..... 17.2-1

 17.3 Quality Assurance Program Description 17.3-1

 17.3.1 COL Information 17.3-1

 17.3.2 References..... 17.3-1

 17.4 Reliability Assurance Program During Design Phase 17.4-1

 17.4.1 Introduction..... 17.4-1

 17.4.2 Scope..... 17.4-2

 17.4.3 Purpose..... 17.4-2

 17.4.4 Objective 17.4-2

 17.4.5 GEH Organization for D-RAP..... 17.4-3

 17.4.6 SSC Identification/Prioritization..... 17.4-4

17.4.7 Design Considerations 17.4-4
17.4.8 Defining Failure Modes 17.4-5
17.4.9 Operational Reliability Assurance Activities..... 17.4-5
17.4.10 Owner/Operator's Reliability Assurance Program..... 17.4-6
17.4.11 D-RAP Implementation – Example Case 17.4-7
 17.4.11.1 System Description 17.4-7
 17.4.11.2 Identifying Risk Information 17.4-8
 17.4.11.3 Failure Mode Identification 17.4-8
 17.4.11.4 Identification of Maintenance Requirements..... 17.4-9
17.4.12 Glossary of Terms..... 17.4-9
17.4.13 COL Information 17.4-9
17.4.14 References..... 17.4-10

List of Tables

- Table 17.0-1 Compliance With Quality Assurance Program Commitments
- Table 17.4-1 D-RAP Example Case - ICS Importance Analysis
- Table 17.4-2 D-RAP Example Case - ICS Failure Modes and Reliability Strategy

Contents

18. Human Factors Engineering	18.1-0
18.1 Overview.....	18.1-0
18.1.1 Design Goals and Design Bases	18.1-3
18.1.2 Planning, Development, and Design.....	18.1-4
18.1.2.1 Standard Design Features	18.1-4
18.1.2.2 Inventory of Controls and Instrumentation.....	18.1-4
18.1.2.3 Detailed Design Implementation Process	18.1-5
18.1.3 Control Room Standard Design Features	18.1-5
18.1.4 Remote Shutdown System	18.1-5
18.1.5 Systems Integration.....	18.1-5
18.1.5.1 Safety-Related Systems	18.1-5
18.1.5.2 Nonsafety-Related Systems	18.1-6
18.1.6 Detailed Design of the Operator Interface System	18.1-6
18.1.7 COL Information	18.1-7
18.1.8 References.....	18.1-7
18.2 MMIS and HFE Program Management.....	18.2-1
18.2.1 HFE Program and MMIS and HFE Implementation Plan	18.2-1
18.2.2 MMIS and HFE Implementation Plan	18.2-1
18.2.3 HFE Design Team Composition.....	18.2-4
18.2.4 COL Information	18.2-6
18.2.5 References.....	18.2-6
18.3 Operating Experience Review	18.3-1
18.3.1 Objectives and Scope of OER.....	18.3-1
18.3.2 Operating Experience Review Methodology.....	18.3-1
18.3.2.1 Predecessor Plants and Systems.....	18.3-2
18.3.2.2 Risk-important Human Actions	18.3-2
18.3.2.3 HFE Technology	18.3-2
18.3.2.4 Recognized Industry Issues.....	18.3-2
18.3.2.5 Issues Identified by Plant Personnel	18.3-3
18.3.2.6 Issue Analysis, Tracking, and Review.....	18.3-3
18.3.3 OER Results.....	18.3-3
18.3.4 COL Information	18.3-4
18.3.5 References.....	18.3-4
18.4 Functional Requirements Analysis and Allocation of Functions	18.4-1
18.4.1 Functional Requirements Analysis Implementation Plan.....	18.4-1
18.4.2 Allocation of Function Implementation Plan.....	18.4-2
18.4.3 COL Information	18.4-3
18.4.4 References.....	18.4-3
18.5 Task Analysis.....	18.5-1
18.5.1 Task Analysis Implementation Plan	18.5-1
18.5.2 COL Information	18.5-2
18.5.3 References.....	18.5-2

18.6 Staffing and Qualifications	18.6-1
18.6.1 Background	18.6-1
18.6.2 Objectives and Scope of Staffing and Qualification Analyses	18.6-1
18.6.3 ESBWR Baseline Staffing Assumptions	18.6-1
18.6.4 Staffing and Qualifications Plan	18.6-1
18.6.4.1 Operating Experience Review	18.6-1
18.6.4.2 Functional Requirements Analysis and Function Allocation	18.6-2
18.6.4.3 Task Analysis.....	18.6-2
18.6.4.4 Human Reliability Analysis.....	18.6-2
18.6.4.5 Human-System Interface Design	18.6-3
18.6.4.6 Procedure Development.....	18.6-3
18.6.4.7 Training Program Development	18.6-3
18.6.5 Methodology of Staffing and Qualification Analyses	18.6-3
18.6.6 Results of Staffing and Qualifications Analyses	18.6-3
18.6.7 COL Information	18.6-4
18.6.8 References.....	18.6-4
18.7 Human Reliability Analysis.....	18.7-1
18.7.1 Objectives and Scope of Human Reliability Analysis.....	18.7-1
18.7.2 Methodology of Human Reliability Analysis	18.7-1
18.7.3 Results of Human Reliability Analysis.....	18.7-2
18.7.4 COL Information	18.7-2
18.7.5 References.....	18.7-2
18.8 Human-System Interface Design	18.8-1
18.8.1 HSI Design Implementation Plan	18.8-1
18.8.2 COL Information	18.8-2
18.8.3 References.....	18.8-2
18.9 Procedure Development.....	18.9-1
18.9.1 Objectives and Scope of Procedure Development.....	18.9-1
18.9.2 Methodology of Procedure Development.....	18.9-2
18.9.3 Results of Procedure Development.....	18.9-3
18.9.4 COL Information	18.9-3
18.9.5 References.....	18.9-3
18.10 Training Program Development	18.10-1
18.10.1 Purpose.....	18.10-1
18.10.2 Scope of Training Program Development	18.10-1
18.10.3 Methodology of Training Program Development.....	18.10-1
18.10.4 Elements for Training Program Development.....	18.10-2
18.10.4.1 General Approach	18.10-2
18.10.4.2 Organization of Training.....	18.10-3
18.10.4.3 Learning Objectives	18.10-3
18.10.4.4 Content of Training Program	18.10-4
18.10.4.5 Evaluation and Modification of Training	18.10-5
18.10.4.6 Periodic Retraining	18.10-5
18.10.5 Results of Training Program Development	18.10-5
18.10.6 COL Information	18.10-6
18.10.7 References.....	18.10-6

18.11 Human Factors Verification and Validation.....	18.11-1
18.11.1 Human Factors Verification and Validation Implementation.....	18.11-1
18.11.2 Results of HFE V&V	18.11-2
18.11.3 COL Information	18.11-2
18.11.4 References.....	18.11-2
18.12 Design Implementation.....	18.12-1
18.12.1 Objectives and Scope of Design Implementation.....	18.12-1
18.12.2 Methodology of Design Implementation	18.12-1
18.12.2.1 HSI Verification (As-Built)	18.12-1
18.12.2.2 Procedures and Training Confirmation (As-Built).....	18.12-2
18.12.2.3 Final HFE Design Verification Not Performed in the Simulated HFE V&V Activity	18.12-2
18.12.2.4 Resolution of Remaining HEDs and Open issues in HFEITS.....	18.12-2
18.12.3 Design Implementation Results Summary Report.....	18.12-2
18.12.4 COL Information	18.12-3
18.12.5 References.....	18.12-3
18.13 Human Performance Monitoring.....	18.13-1
18.13.1 Purpose.....	18.13-1
18.13.2 Human Performance Monitoring Strategy Development	18.13-1
18.13.3 Elements of Human Performance Monitoring process.....	18.13-2
18.13.4 Human Performance Monitoring Results Summary Report.....	18.13-3
18.13.5 COL Information	18.13-3
18.13.6 References.....	18.13-3

List of Tables

Table 18.6-1 ESBWR Staffing Assumptions

Table 18.10-1 Example Knowledge and Skill Dimensions for Learning Objectives Identification

List of Illustrations

Figure 18.1-1. HFE Implementation Process

Contents

19. PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT AND SEVERE ACCIDENTS	19.1-1
19.1 INTRODUCTION	19.1-1
19.1.1 Regulatory Requirements for PRA and Severe Accidents	19.1-1
19.1.2 Objectives	19.1-1
19.1.3 Report Structure	19.1-3
19.1.4 COL Information	19.1-4
19.1.5 References.....	19.1-4
19.2 PRA RESULTS AND INSIGHTS.....	19.2-10
19.2.1 Introduction.....	19.2-10
19.2.2 Uses of PRA.....	19.2-10
19.2.3 Evaluation of Full Power Operations.....	19.2-13
19.2.4 Evaluation of Other Modes of Operation – Shutdown	19.2-24
19.2.5 Summary of Overall Plant Risk Results and Insights.....	19.2-26
19.2.6 COL Information	19.2-27
19.2.7 References.....	19.2-27
19.3 SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATIONS	19.3-1
19.3.1 Severe Accident Preventive Features.....	19.3-1
19.3.2 Severe Accident Mitigative Features	19.3-3
19.3.3 Containment Vent Penetration.....	19.3-8
19.3.4 Equipment Survivability Analysis	19.3-8
19.3.5 Improvements in Reliability of Core and Containment Heat Removal Systems	19.3-13
19.3.6 COL Information	19.3-14
19.3.7 References.....	19.3-14
19.4 PRA MAINTENANCE	19.4-1
19.4.1 PRA Design Controls.....	19.4-1
19.4.2 PRA Maintenance and Update Program	19.4-1
19.4.3 Description of Significant Plant, Operational, and Modeling Changes.....	19.4-3
19.4.4 COL Information	19.4-3
19.4.5 References.....	19.4-3
19.5 CONCLUSIONS.....	19.5-1
19.5.1 COL Information	19.5-1
19.5.2 References.....	19.5-1
19A. REGULATORY TREATMENT OF NON-SAFETY SYSTEMS (RTNSS).....	19A-1
19A.1.2 Selection of Important Non-Safety Systems	19A-2
19A.2 Criterion A: Beyond Design Basis Events Assessment	19A-2
19A.2.1 ATWS Assessment	19A-2
19A.2.2 Station Blackout Assessment.....	19A-3
19A.3 Criterion B: Long-Term Safety Assessment.....	19A-3
19A.3.1 Actions Required Beyond 72 Hours	19A-3
19A.3.1.1 <i>Core Cooling</i>	19A-4
19A.3.1.2 <i>Decay Heat Removal</i>	19A-4
19A.3.1.3 <i>Control Room Habitability</i>	19A-5
19A.3.1.4 <i>Post-Accident Monitoring</i>	19A-5

Contents

19A.3.2 Seismic Assessment	19A-5
19A.4 Criterion C: PRA Mitigating Systems Assessment	19A-6
19A.4.1 Focused PRA Sensitivity Study	19A-6
19A.4.2 Assessment of Non-Safety Systems on External Events	19A-6
19A.4.2.1 <i>Fire</i>	19A-6
19A.4.2.2 <i>Flood</i>	19A-7
19A.4.2.3 <i>Wind</i>	19A-7
19A.4.2.4 <i>Seismic</i>	19A-7
19A.4.3 Assessment of Uncertainties	19A-8
19A.4.4 PRA Initiating Events Assessment	19A-9
19A.4.4.1 <i>At-Power Generic Transients</i>	19A-9
19A.4.4.2 <i>At-Power Inadvertent Opening of a Relief Valve</i>	19A-9
19A.4.4.3 <i>At-Power Transient with Loss of Feedwater</i>	19A-9
19A.4.4.4 <i>At-Power Loss of Preferred Power</i>	19A-10
19A.4.4.5 <i>At-Power LOCA</i>	19A-10
19A.4.4.6 <i>Shutdown Loss of Preferred Power</i>	19A-10
19A.4.4.7 <i>Loss of Shutdown Cooling</i>	19A-10
19A.4.4.8 <i>Shutdown LOCA</i>	19A-11
19A.4.5 Summary of RTNSS Candidates from Criterion C	19A-11
19A.5 Criterion D: Containment Performance Assessment	19A-11
19A.6 Criterion E: Assessment Of Significant Adverse Interactions	19A-11
19A.6.1 Systematic Approach	19A-12
19A.6.1.1 <i>Gravity Driven Cooling System (GDCCS)</i>	19A-12
19A.6.1.2 <i>Automatic Depressurization System (ADS)</i>	19A-13
19A.6.1.3 <i>Isolation Condenser System (ICS)</i>	19A-14
19A.6.1.4 <i>Standby Liquid Control System (SLCS)</i>	19A-15
19A.6.1.5 <i>Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS)</i>	19A-16
19A.7 Selection Of Important Non-Safety Systems	19A-17
19A.8 Proposed Regulatory Oversight	19A-18
19A.8.1 Regulatory Oversight	19A-18
19A.8.2 Reliability Assurance	19A-18
19A.8.3 Augmented Design Standards	19A-18
19A.8.4 Regulatory Treatment	19A-19
19A.8.4.1 <i>Alternate Rod Insertion (ARI)</i>	19A-19
19A.8.4.2 <i>Standby Liquid Control System Actuation for ATWS</i>	19A-19
19A.8.4.3 <i>Feedwater Runback Logic</i>	19A-19
19A.8.4.4 <i>Diesel-Driven Makeup Pump and Dedicated Connection for FPS Makeup</i>	19A-19
19A.8.4.5 <i>Diverse Protection System</i>	19A-20
19A.8.4.6 <i>Basemat-Internal Melt Arrest and Coolability System and GDCCS Deluge Lines</i>	19A-20
19A.8.4.7 <i>Distributed Control and Instrumentation System</i>	19A-20
19A.8.4.8 <i>Fuel and Auxiliary Pool Cooling System</i>	19A-21

Contents

19A.8.4.9 AC Power System	19A-21
19A.8.4.10 <i>Component Cooling – HVAC, Cooling Water, Chilled Water, and Plant Service Water</i>	19A-21
19A.8.4.11 <i>Long-Term Containment Integrity</i>	19A-21
19A.8.4.12 <i>Lower Drywell Hatches</i>	19A-21
19A.8.4.13 <i>Control Room Habitability – Long-Term Ventilation</i>	19A-22
19A.8.5 COL Information	19A-22
19A.8.6 References	19A-22
19 ACM AVAILABILITY CONTROLS MANUAL	19 ACM - i
19B. Deterministic Analysis for Containment Pressure Capability	19B-1
19B.1 Introduction	19B-1
19B.2 RCCV and Liners	19B-1
19B.2.1 Analysis Methods	19B-1
19B.2.2 Model Description	19B-2
19B.2.3 Analysis Results	19B-3
19B.2.4 Summary	19B-4
19B.3 Drywell head	19B-5
19B.3.1 Buckling Analysis	19B-6
19B.4 Hatches and Airlocks	19B-8
19B.5 Penetrations	19B-8
19B.6 PCCS Heat Exchangers	19B-9
19B.7 Summary	19B-9
19B.8 References	19B-9
19C. Probabilistic Analysis for Containment Pressure Fragility	19C-1
19C.1 Introduction	19C-1
19C.1.1 Analysis Methods	19C-1
19C.1.2 Thermal Conditions	19C-2
19C.1.3 Material Properties	19C-2
19C.1.4 Failure Criteria	19C-3
19C.1.5 Modeling Uncertainty	19C-4
19C.2 RCCV and Liners	19C-5
19C.2.1 Model Description	19C-5
19C.2.2 Median Capacity Analysis	19C-6
19C.2.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty	19C-6
19C.2.4 Variation with Temperature	19C-6
19C.2.5 Summary	19C-7
19C.3 Drywell Head	19C-7
19C.3.1 Model Description	19C-7
19C.3.2 Median Capacity Analysis	19C-7
19C.3.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty	19C-8
19C.3.4 Variation with Temperature	19C-8
19C.3.5 Summary	19C-9

Contents

19C.4 EQUIPMENT HATCHES19C-9
 19C.4.1 Model Description.....19C-9
 19C.4.2 Median Capacity Analysis19C-10
 19C.4.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty19C-10
 19C.4.4 Variation with Temperature19C-11
 19C.4.5 Summary19C-11
19C.5 PRESSURE FRAGILITY SUMMARY19C-12
19C.6 REFERENCES.....19C-12

List of Tables

Table 19.1-1	Systems and Functions Modeled.....	19.1-5
Table 19.2-1	Comparison of ESBWR Features With Existing BWRs.....	19.2-28
Table 19.2-2	ESBWR Design Features That Reduce Risk.....	19.2-33
Table 19.2-3	Risk Insights and Assumptions	19.2-34
Table 19.2-4	ESBWR Systems and Structures in Seismic Margins Analysis with Plan Level HCLPF > 1.67 ⁽¹⁾	19.2-40
Table 19A-1	Initiating Events Assessment for RTNSS (Deleted).....	23
Table 19A-2	RTNSS Systems	24
Table 19B-1	Summary of ASME Factored Load Limits Used for Containment Integrity	10
Table 19B-2	Summary of Steel Elastic Properties for Level C Analysis.....	11
Table 19B-3	Summary of Steel Plastic Properties for Level C Analysis	12
Table 19B-4	Summary of Concrete Properties for Level C Analysis	13
Table 19B-5	Summary of Thermal Material Properties	14
Table 19B-6	Summary of Maximum Stresses in Rebar and Concrete at 0.620 MPaG(90 psig) Pressure.....	15
Table 19B-7	Summary of Maximum Stresses in Rebar and Concrete at 0.992 MPaG(144 psig) Pressure.....	16
Table 19B-8	Summary of Torispherical Shell Parameters for Benchmark Analysis	17
Table 19B-9	Level C Pressure Capability of Drywell Head at 260°C (500°F).....	18
Table 19B-10	Level C Pressure Capability of Hatches and Airlocks at 260°C (500°F).....	19
Table 19B-11	Summary of Level C/Factored Load Category Pressure Capacity at 260°C (500°F).....	20
Table 19C-1	Summary of Thermal Material Properties	15
Table 19C-2	Summary of Elastic Mechanical Properties for Steels.....	16
Table 19C-3	Summary of Plastic Mechanical Properties for Steels.....	17
Table 19C-4	Summary of Concrete Material Properties	18
Table 19C-5	Summary of Material Limits and Failure Criteria	19
Table 19C-6	Summary of Variance for Modeling Uncertainty	20
Table 19C-7	Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for RCCV Pressure Capacity	21
Table 19C-8	Summary of Pressure Fragility for RCCV and Liner	22
Table 19C-9	Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for Drywell Head Pressure Capacity	23
Table 19C-10	Summary of Pressure Fragility for Drywell Head.....	24
Table 19C-11	Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for Equipment Hatch Pressure Capacity ..	25
Table 19C-12	Summary of Pressure Fragility for Equipment Hatch	26
Table 19C-13	Summary of ESBWR Fragility for Over-Pressurization	27

List of Figures

Figure 19.3-1. BiMAC Pipes and Protective Ceramic Layer 19.3-15

Figure 19B-1. Finite Element Model Showing Steady State Thermal Condition 21

Figure 19B-2. Concrete Compressive Stress, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure 22

Figure 19B-3. Concrete Cracking Strain, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure . 23

Figure 19B-4. Liner Maximum Principal Strain, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure 24

Figure 19B-5. Maximum Principal Strains in Liner at Critical Locations, Level C Analysis..... 25

Figure 19B-6. Liner Membrane Strain at Top Slab Connection, Level C Analysis..... 26

Figure 19B-7. State of Liner at Top Slab Connection at 100% MWR Pressure 27

Figure 19B-8. Liner Membrane Strain at Top Slab Connection, Level C Analysis with Thermal Stress..... 28

Figure 19B-9. Finite Element Model for Drywell Head Capacity Study 29

Figure 19B-10. Displacement at Crown in Buckling Test Analysis..... 30

Figure 19B-11. Post Buckled Shape of Test Analysis Model 31

Figure 19B-12. Performance of ESBWR Drywell Head Under Internal Pressure 32

Figure 19B-13. Plastic Strains, Nominal Geometry, Ambient Temperature..... 33

Figure 19B-14. Mid-Thickness Plastic Strain at Crown Under Increasing Pressure..... 34

Figure 19C-1. Calculation of Variance due to Modeling Uncertainty..... 28

Figure 19C-2. Finite Element Model Showing the 260°C (500°F) Steady State Thermal Condition..... 29

Figure 19C-3. Structural Response of RCCV at 1.24 MPaG (180 psig) Pressure..... 30

Figure 19C-4. Critical Location for Liner Tearing in RCCV 30

Figure 19C-5. Pressure Fragility for RCCV Wall Capacity with Temperature..... 31

Figure 19C-6. Pressure Fragility for RCCV Liner Tearing with Temperature..... 31

Figure 19C-7. Local Finite Element Model for Drywell Head..... 32

Figure 19C-8. Thermal Contours and Deformation for 260°C (500°F) Thermal Condition..... 33

Figure 19C-9. Equivalent Plastic Strains in Steel Components at 2.17 MPaG (315 psig) 34

Figure 19C-10. Bolt Stresses in Drywell Head for 260°C (500°F) Thermal Condition..... 35

Figure 19C-11. Pressure Fragility with Temperature for Leakage at Drywell Head..... 36

Figure 19C-12. Local Model of Drywell Equipment Hatch..... 37

Figure 19C-13. Plastic Strains in EQ Hatch Steel Components, 260°C (500°F) Conditions..... 38

Figure 19C-14. Plastic Strains in Liner for Local Effects Slice Model..... 39

Figure 19C-15. Pressure Fragility with Temperature for Leakage at Equipment Hatch..... 39

Figure 19C-16. Pressure Fragility at 260°C (500°F) Steady State Thermal Conditions 40